



Shire of Northam

Agenda

Ordinary Council Meeting

27 January 2021

NOTICE PAPER
Ordinary Council Meeting
27 January 2021

President and Councillors

I inform you that an Ordinary Council meeting will be held at the Northam Recreation Centre, located at 44 Peel Terrace, Northam on 27 January 2021 at 5:30pm.

Yours faithfully



Chadd Hunt
Acting Chief Executive Officer

DISCLAIMER

This agenda has yet to be dealt with by the Council. The Recommendations shown at the foot of each item have yet to be considered by the Council and are not to be interpreted as being the position of the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING	6
2.	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY	6
3.	ATTENDANCE.....	6
3.1	APOLOGIES	6
3.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	6
3.3	ABSENT.....	6
4.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	6
5.	ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION) ...	8
6.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	10
6.1	PUBLIC QUESTIONS	10
7.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE.....	10
8.	RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS	10
8.1	PETITIONS	10
8.2	PRESENTATIONS.....	10
8.3	DEPUTATIONS	10
9.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	11
10.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	11
10.1	SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD 22 DECEMBER 2020	11
11.	ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY	11
12.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS.....	11
13.	OFFICER REPORTS	11
13.1	CEO'S Office	11
13.2	ENGINEERING SERVICES.....	12
13.2.1	RFT 10 of 2020 Construction of the new Shire Operations Centre Administration Building	12
13.2.2	RFT 16 of 2020 Road Construction and Resurfacing 2020/21 .	15
13.3	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	18
13.3.1	Proposed Clubhouse Amendment – Northam Eco Village	18
13.3.2	Review of Local Planning Policies – LPP2, 3, 6, 13 & 17	33
13.3.3	COVID19 – Lifting of Suspension of LPP7, LPP8 & LPP20.....	59
13.3.4	Proposed Outbuilding – 18 Fairway Bend, Northam.....	62

13.4 CORPORATE SERVICES.....	82
13.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – December 2020 ...	82
13.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31 st December 2020.....	145
13.4.3 Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) 2021/22 – 2032/33.....	164
13.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES	199
14. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	199
14.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 15 DECEMBER 2020	199
15. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN.....	199
16. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION	199
17. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE	199

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY

The Shire of Northam would like to acknowledge the Traditional Owners of the land, the Ballardong and Whadjuk people of the Nyoongar nation and pay our respects to Elders, past present and emerging.

3. ATTENDANCE

Council:

Shire President

Deputy Shire President

Councillors

C R Antonio

J E G Williams

M I Girak

A J Mencshelyi

D Galloway

C P Della

T M Little

R W Tinetti

M P Ryan

S B Pollard

Staff:

A/Chief Executive Officer/Executive

Manager Development Services

Executive Manager Engineering Services

Executive Manager Community Services

A/Executive Manager Corporate Services

Executive Assistant – CEO

Manager Planning & Environment

C B Hunt

C D Kleynhans

J Metcalf

R Jahmeerbacus

A C McCall

J Jurmann

3.1 APOLOGIES

Chief Executive Officer

J B Whiteaker

3.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

3.3 ABSENT

4. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Members should fill in Disclosure of Interest forms for items in which they have a financial, proximity or impartiality interest and forward these to the Presiding Member before the meeting commences.

As defined in section 5.60A of the Local Government Act 1995, a **financial interest** occurs where a Councillor / Committee Member, or a person with whom the Councillor / Committee Member is closely associated, has a direct or indirect financial interest in the matter. That is, the person stands to make a financial gain or loss from the decision, either now or at some time in the future.

As defined in section 5.61 of the Local Government Act 1995, an **indirect financial interest** includes a reference to a financial relationship between that person and another person who requires a Local Government decision in relation to the matter.

As defined in section 5.60B of the Local Government Act 1995, a person has a **proximity interest** in a matter if the matter concerns a proposed change to a planning scheme affecting land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed change to the zoning or use of land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed development (as defined in section 5.63(5)) of land that adjoins the person's land.

As defined in 34C of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, an **impartiality interest** means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest and includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association.

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest

5. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)

<u>Visitations and Consultations</u>	
17/12/2020	Desalination Trial - Muresk
17/12/2020	Avonvale Education Support School Graduation and Windup
18/12/2020	AROC President's Video Conference
19/12/2020	Twilight at Gordon Place event
19/12/2020	Quellington Hall Community Christmas event
19/12/2020	Official Opening Southern Brook Playground
19/12/2020	Southern Brook Community Association Christmas Tree
20/12/2020	Grass Valley Community Association Christmas Function
21/12/2020	MMM Weekly Radio Interview
22/12/2020	OASG Monthly Video Conference
25/12/2020	Christmas Day
26/12/2020	Boxing Day
29/12/2020	ABC Radio Interview on hotel quarantine locations
31/12/2020	New Year's Eve
01/01/2021	New Year's Day
02/01/2021	ABC Radio Interview on Wundowie Bushfires
12/01/2021	Bunnings Northam Opening
13/01/2021	Interview – Griffith University on Northam Silo Art Projects
18/01/2021	MMM Weekly Radio Interview
19/01/2021	OAG Monthly Video Conference
21/01/2021	Australia Day Launch – WA Museum Perth
25/01/2021	MMM Weekly Radio Interview
26/01/2021	Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony - Northam
26/01/2021	Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards - Northam
26/01/2021	Australia Day Events – Shire of Northam
<u>Upcoming Events</u>	
01/02/2021	MMM Weekly Radio Interview
01/02/2021	Voice of the Avon Radio Interview
02/02/2021	Bachelor of Agricultural Business Management Ceremony
06/02/2021	Lions Community Markets - Northam
08/02/2021	MMM Weekly Radio Interview
15/02/2021	MMM Weekly Radio Interview

Operational Matters

A Prohibited Burning Period remains in place. As reminded by the recent fires in Wundowie, we need all ratepayers and residents to be aware, and adhere to any rules and instructions that apply during emergencies. Preparedness includes inspecting firstly, then clearing of excess weeds around properties and cleaning of gutters. Know who to contact in the case of an emergency. Anyone can help by becoming a volunteer for any of our emergency responder outfits.

Meeting Dates and Locations for 2021 confirmed

At one of our last 2020 Ordinary Council Meeting, dates, and locations for the 2021 Forum and Ordinary Council Meetings were determined. These meetings are planned to be held over various locations in the Shire.

Happy New Year and Events Calendar

Happy New Year. As we move further into 2021, which, depending on your thoughts, is the start of a new Decade. When perusing the Visit Northam Social Media sites, there are many events already scheduled for the year ahead. These start with the Australia Day activities, then head into many other exciting events planned for the year.

Strategic Matters

We continue to work with proponents who may view the Shire of Northam as a potential location. The recently announced Industry Attraction Fund remains open. Any potential businesses or industries are encouraged to speak to the Shire of Northam CEO.

6. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

6.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

7. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

8. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS

8.1 PETITIONS

Local Government Act 1995 s6.10

Shire of Northam Standing Orders Amendment Local Law 2018

(1) A petition is to –

- (a) be addressed to the President;
- (b) be made by electors of the district;
- (c) state the request on each page of the petition;
- (d) contain the name, address and signature of each elector making the request, and the date each elector signed;
- (e) contain a summary of the reasons for the request; and Page 13
- (f) state the name of the person to whom, and an address at which, notice to the petitioners can be given.

(2) Upon receiving a petition, the Local Government is to submit the petition to the relevant officer to be included in his or her deliberations and report on the matter that is the subject of the petition, subject to subclause(3).

(3) At any meeting, the Council is not to vote on any matter that is the subject of a petition presented to that meeting, unless:

- (a) the matter is the subject of a report included in the agenda; and
- (b) the Council has considered the issues raised in the petition.

8.2 PRESENTATIONS

Local Government Act 1995 s6.11

Shire of Northam Standing Orders Amendment Local Law 2018

(1) In this clause, a "presentation" means the acceptance of a gift or an award by the Council on behalf of the Local Government or the community.

(2) A presentation may be made to the Council at a meeting only with the prior approval of the CEO.

8.3 DEPUTATIONS

Local Government Act 1995 s6.9

Shire of Northam Standing Orders Amendment Local Law 2018

(1) Any person or group wishing to be received as a deputation by the Council is to either-

- (a) apply, before the meeting, to the CEO for approval; or
- (b) with the approval of the Presiding Member, at the meeting, address the Council.

(2) The CEO may either-

- (a) approve the request and invite the deputation to attend a meeting of the Council; or

- (b) refer the request to the Council to decide by simple majority whether or not to receive the deputation.
- (3) Any matter which is the subject of a deputation to the Council is not to be decided by the Council until the deputation has completed its presentation.

9. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

RECOMMENDATION

That Council grant Cr R W Tinetti leave of absence from 10th February 2021 to 17th February 2021 (inclusive).

RECOMMENDATION

That Council grant Cr J E G Williams leave of absence from 19th February 2021 to 2nd March 2021 (inclusive).

10. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

10.1 SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD 22 DECEMBER 2020

RECOMMENDATION

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on Tuesday, 22 December 2020 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

11. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY

12. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Nil.

13. OFFICER REPORTS

13.1 CEO'S Office

Nil.

13.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES

13.2.1 RFT 10 of 2020 Construction of the new Shire Operations Centre Administration Building

File Reference:	
Reporting Officer:	Shane Moorhead Building Maintenance & Project Supervisor
Responsible Officer:	Clinton Kleynhans Executive Manager Engineering Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	None
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to consider tenders received in response to the Request for Tender 10 of 2020 – Supply and Construct Operations Centre Administration Building. This report provides details of the tenders received and identifies a recommended tenderer to complete the works.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Tender Evaluation report (Provided as a separate confidential attachment).

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Redevelopment of the existing Shire of Northam's Works Depot has been identified and endorsed in the 2020/21 budget.

As part of this redevelopment a new works administration building is required to be constructed, which due to the estimated value, a Request for Tender 10 of 2020 was advertised to find a suitable contractor to deliver the project.

A full report on the procurement process and tender evaluation is provided in the separate confidential Attachment 1.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 5: Infrastructure and service delivery.

Outcome 5.3: To have safe, well-maintained community infrastructure and services to a standard expected of a Regional Centre.

Objective: Implement robust asset management plans which promote efficient, safe and quality infrastructure.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

This project was included in the overall Depot development which was budgeted for in the 2020/21 Annual Budget with an allocation of \$2,000,000.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 3.57 of the Local Government Act 1995 requires a local government to invite tenders before it enters into a contract of a prescribed kind under which another person is to supply goods and services.

B.4 Policy Implications

Policy F 4.2 – Purchasing and Tendering Policy.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

During the planning of this project extensive consultation has been performed with operational staff to ensure the new site is fit for purpose.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Not achieving value for money with the construction.	Possible (3) x Medium (3) = Moderate (9)	Have a defined scope of works and run a tender in line with local government guidelines.
Health & Safety	Currently working with poorly designed and aging infrastructure can create hazards.	Possible (3) x Medium (3) = Medium (9)	Building an admin building that is fit for purpose, and lends itself to up to date operational requirements.
Reputation	N/A		
Service Interruption	Engineering Services being split over 2 x buildings and many staff off site can create unnecessary delays in communication and supervision.	Likely (4) x Minor (2) = Moderate (8)	Build a suitably sized Works administration building on site that will allow all Engineering staff to be located.

Compliance	Nil	-	-
Property	Nil	-	-
Environment	Nil	-	-

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

In response to the advertised tender, 5 submissions were received, of which 3 were compliant:

1. Akron PTY LTD
2. Cooper & Oxley Group
3. Northam & Districts Glass Service
4. Stallion Homes
5. Tailored Artworks Pty Ltd T/A The Mural Shop

A full report on the procurement process and outcomes have been provided as a separate confidential attachment.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. Award RFT 10 of 2020 to Supply and Construct Operations Depot Admin Building to the preferred supplier, being Stallion Building Company Pty Ltd.
2. Authorise the CEO to execute the contract with Stallion Building Company Pty Ltd for the sum of **\$675,496.08** plus GST and approve any variations up to a maximum of 10% of the contract sum.

13.2.2 RFT 16 of 2020 Road Construction and Resurfacing 2020/21

File Reference:	8.2.9.1
Reporting Officer:	Chan Vyas, Project Development Engineer
Responsible Officer:	Clinton Kleynhans, Executive Manager Engineering Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to consider submissions received in response to the Request for Tender 16 of 2020 – Road Construction and Resurfacing 2021/21. This report provides details of the submissions received and identifies a recommended contractor to complete the works.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Evaluation report (Provided as a separate confidential attachment).

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Road construction and resurfacing works according to the annual works program as endorsed by Council for the 2020/2021 financial year.

In compliance with legislative requirements, a request for these works was prepared and advertised 27 November 2020 to 10 December 2020 in order to seek suitably qualified contractors to complete the works on the Shire's behalf.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 5: Infrastructure and service delivery.

Outcome 5.3: To have safe, well-maintained community infrastructure and services to a standard expected of a Regional Centre.

Objective: Deliver infrastructure projects effectively, on budget and schedule, aligned with local community plans and infrastructure projects.

Build on community service delivery models to ensure services are continuously improved and modernised to meet community needs.

maintain an efficient and safe regional road network.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The 2020/21 adopted budget made the following budget provisions for these projects:

Job #3121	Leschanaultia	\$ 15,850 ex GST
Job #3122	Harvey Road	\$ 25,456 ex GST
Job #3901	Kurringal Road	\$ 92,496 ex GST
Job #3902	Springfield Road	\$ 42,841 ex GST
Job #3905	Southern Brook Road	\$202,254 ex GST
Job #3677	Lyon Street	\$185,100 ex GST
Job #3900	Markey Street	\$ 51,939 ex GST
		\$615,936 ex GST

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 3.57 of the Local Government Act 1995 requires a local government to invite tenders before it enters into a contract of a prescribed kind under which another person is to supply goods and services.

The Local Government (Functions & General) Regulations 1996 prescribe the manner in which Tenders are to be called and assessed.

B.4 Policy Implications

Policy F 4.2 – Purchasing and Tendering Policy.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

These are planned capital works projects. The stakeholders will be notified of the proposed work under contract via works notification.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Cost of works exceed budget allowance.	allowance	Contract will be monitored closely. Cost variation to be rejected or adjusted as necessary.
Health & Safety	Medical type injury	Unlikely (2) x Medium (3) = Moderate (6)	Compliance to OHS & E policy and standard procedures as part of contract.
Reputation	Customer complaints	Unlikely (2) x Medium (3) = Moderate (6)	Complaints management protocol for swift

			resolution under contract, ongoing and works supervision.
Service Interruption	Delay in project delivery	Unlikely (2) x Medium (3) = Moderate (6)	Works programme will be monitored, and followed. As a part of contract
Compliance	Substandard work	Unlikely (2) x Minor (2)= Low (4)	Quality assurance standards to be complied as part of contract
Property	Nil	-	-
Environment	Nil	-	-

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

In response to the advertised request, 4 submissions were received, of which all were compliant:

1. Ashpaltech Pty Ltd
2. Fulton Hogan Industries Pty Ltd
3. WCP Civil Pty Ltd
4. Downer EDI Works Pty Ltd

A full report on the procurement process and outcomes have been provided as a separate confidential attachment.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. Award RFT 16 of 2020 for Road Construction and Resurfacing 2020/21 to the preferred supplier, being WCP Civil Pty Ltd.
2. Authorise the CEO to execute the contract with WCP Civil Pty Ltd for the sum of \$551,334 plus GST and approve any variations up to a maximum of 10% of the contract sum.

13.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

13.3.1 Proposed Clubhouse Amendment – Northam Eco Village

Address:	Lot 9000 Mt Ommaney Road, Northam
Owner:	Quickfire Enterprises Pty Ltd
Applicant:	HR Architects
File Reference:	P16146.3 / A14318
Reporting Officer:	Jacky Jurmann, Manager Planning & Environment
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt, Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

An application has been received to amend the approved design and staging for the clubhouse to be constructed at the Northam Eco Village.

The proposed amendments can be considered under the provisions of clause 77 of the Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

In accordance with the condition 8 of Council's Delegations (P04), the application is being referred to Council for determination.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Amended Plans – Clubhouse
Attachment 2: Approved Plans – Clubhouse

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The original development approval (ref: P16146) to construct a Lifestyle Village was granted by Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 15 February 2017 (C.2945). In accordance with this approval, the clubhouse was to be constructed prior to the full occupation of Stage 1. A copy of the approved plans relating to the clubhouse is attached to this Report (Attachment 2).

On 16 August 2017, Council granted approval (C.3109) for an amendment to the plans and condition 15 (ref: P16146.1) relating to the staging of the clubhouse. The amending staging enabled the proponent to construct an

initial smaller portion of the clubhouse as part of Stage 1 and the remainder as part of Stage 3.

A further amendment (ref: P16146.2) to the conditions was approved by Council on 15 August 2018 (C.3440) revising the timing of road upgrade works required as part of the development.

This application is the 3rd amendment (ref: P16146.3) to the development originally approved by Council as follows:

1. Amend the design of the clubhouse to provide a ground floor area designated for residents of the village, including the swimming pool, and an upstairs community use / function area; and
2. Amend condition 15 relating to the staging of the clubhouse to enable construction in a single stage to commence early 2021.

The proponent has advised that although the new clubhouse design will reduce the overall floor area of the clubhouse and swimming pool, it will provide a more useable space for residents and the community and enable the facility to be provided earlier than originally proposed. No changes to the location of the clubhouse is proposed.

The new design will also take better advantage of the views and topography providing usable verandah areas on both levels for residents and the community to enjoy the views of the Village and locality.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area: Economic Growth

Outcome: The Shire of Northam is an attractive investment destination for a variety of economic sectors.

Objective: Pursue a range of developments in sectors including retirement living, renewable energy, agribusiness, innovation, logistics and aviation.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The applicable application fee has been paid.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Clause 77 of Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (the Deemed Provisions) enables an owner to:

- (b) amend or delete any condition to which the approval is subject;
- (c) amend an aspect of the development approval which, if amended, would not substantially change the development approved.

The amendment of the condition 15 to amend the staging relating to the construction of the clubhouse will result in the whole facility being provided to the residents and community earlier than originally proposed, and can be considered under clause 77(b).

In regards to the proposed design changes, the amendment of this aspect will not substantially change the approved development, and therefore can be considered under clause 77(c).

B.4 Policy Implications

There are no policy implications associated with the proposed amendments.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Initial discussions were held with the proponent regarding the amendments prior to submission.

There are no community consultation or stakeholder engagement requirements associated with the application process.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Nil	Nil	Nil
Health & Safety	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputation	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Compliance with conditions.	Minor (2) x Unlikely (2) = Low (4)	Require compliance with conditions. To be monitored.
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The proposed amendments to the design and staging of the clubhouse do not substantially change approved development and can be considered by Council under the provisions of clause 77.

Approval of the application to amend the development approved will enable the proponent to construct the clubhouse that will provide residents with a central community facility earlier than originally proposed, and potentially attract new residents and sales.

RECOMMENDATION

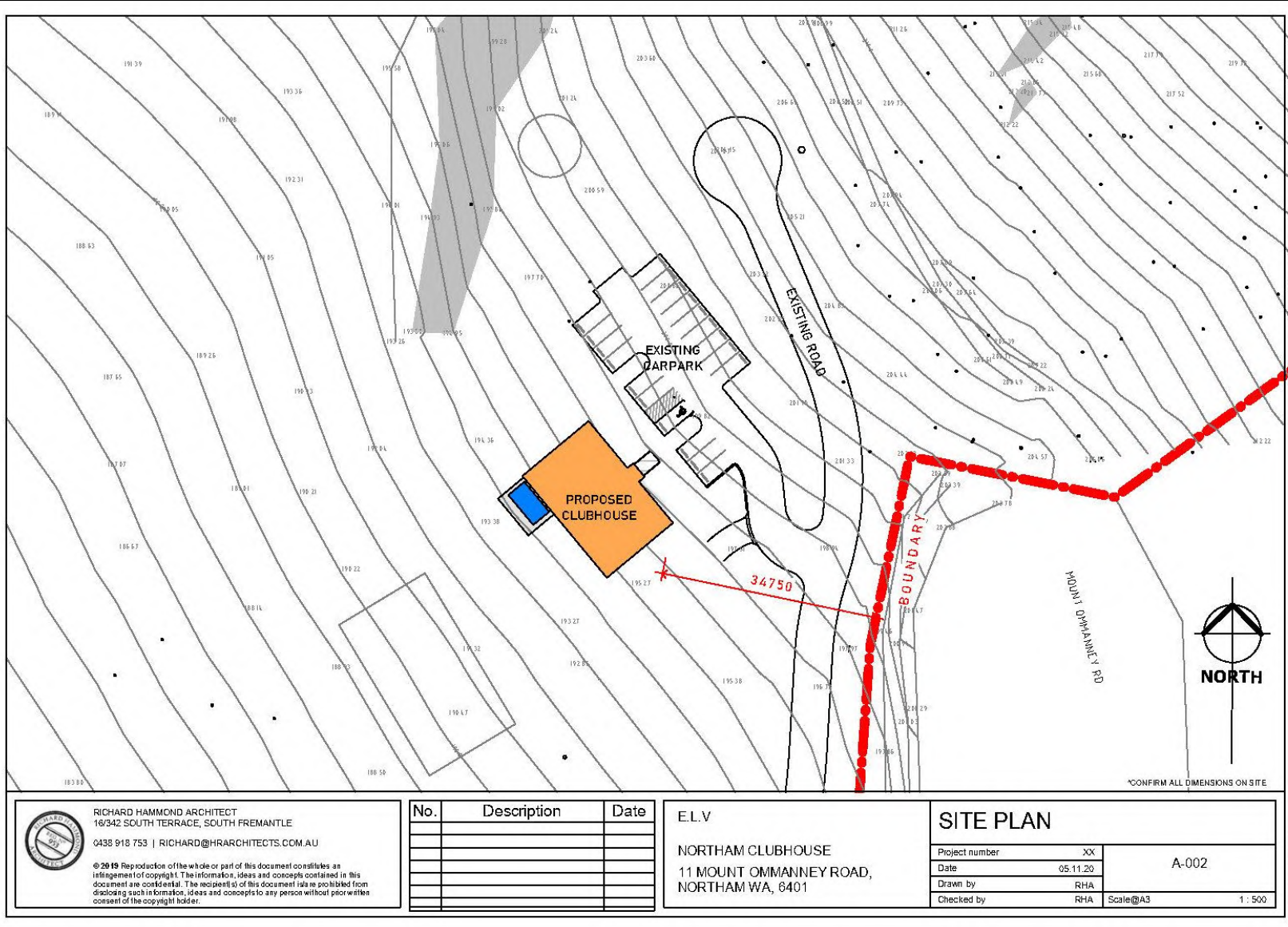
That Council:

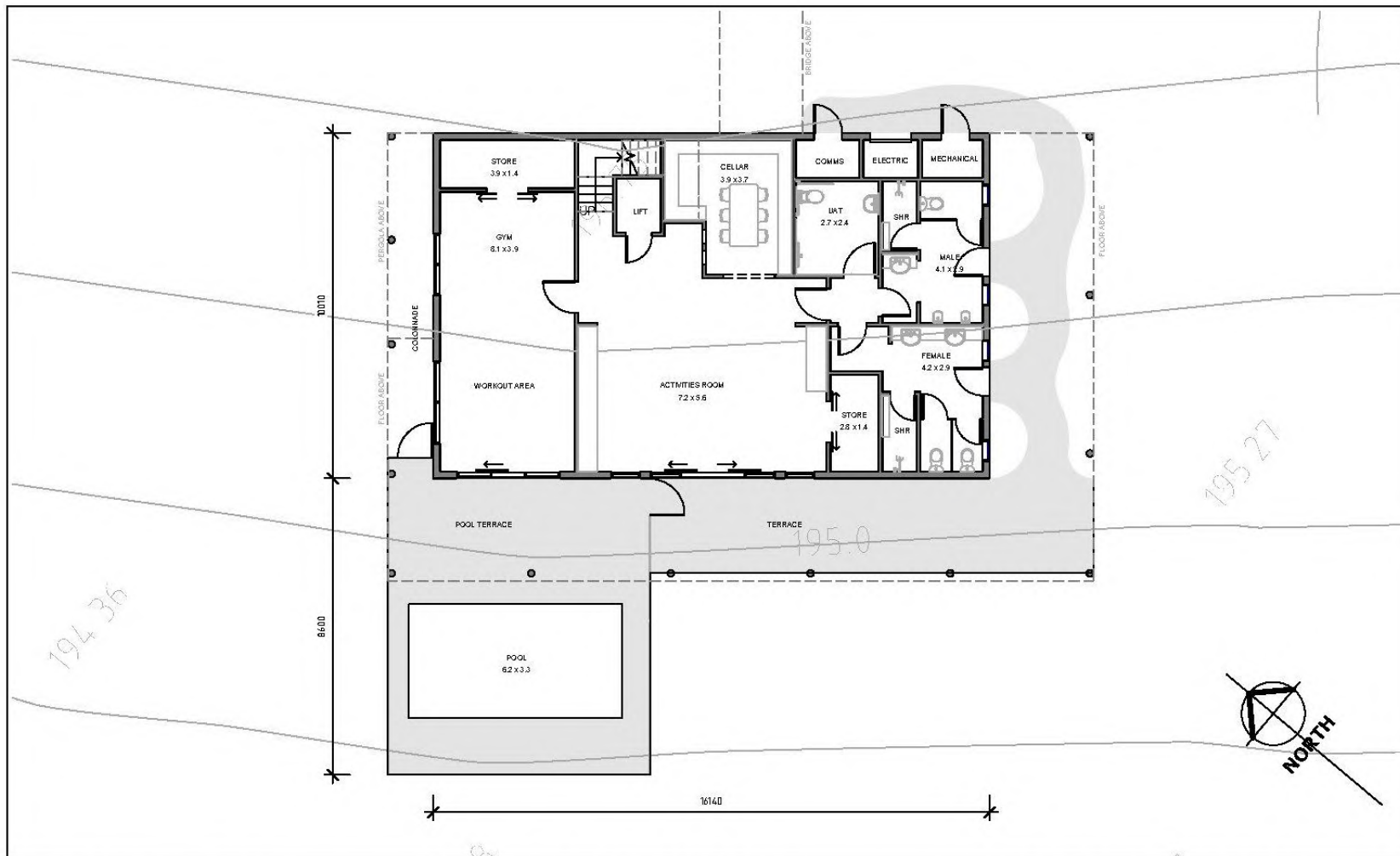
1. Accept that the development application reference P16146.3 dated 1 December 2020 is appropriate for consideration in accordance with clause 77 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;
2. Approve the development application reference P16146.3 and accompanying plans dated 5 November 2020 in accordance with clause 68 of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* and the provisions of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6, for the proposed minor amendments to the approval lifestyle village at Lot 9000 Mt Ommaney Road, Northam, subject to the following conditions:

Amended Conditions

- a. Amend Condition 2 to read as follows:
The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the approved plans dated 15/02/2017 and modified plans dated 16/08/2017 and 05/11/2020.
- b. Amend Condition 15 to read as follows:
Prior to full occupation of Stage 1 of the development, construction of the Clubhouse will be completed in accordance with the approved plans.

Attachment 1 – Amended Plans





RICHARD HAMMOND ARCHITECT
16/342 SOUTH TERRACE, SOUTH FREMANTLE
0438 918 753 | RICHARD@HRARCHITECTS.COM.AU

© 2019 Reproduction of the whole or part of this document constitutes an infringement of copyright. The information, ideas and concepts contained in this document are confidential. The recipient(s) of this document is/are prohibited from disclosing such information, ideas and concepts to any person without prior written consent of the copyright holder.

No.	Description	Date

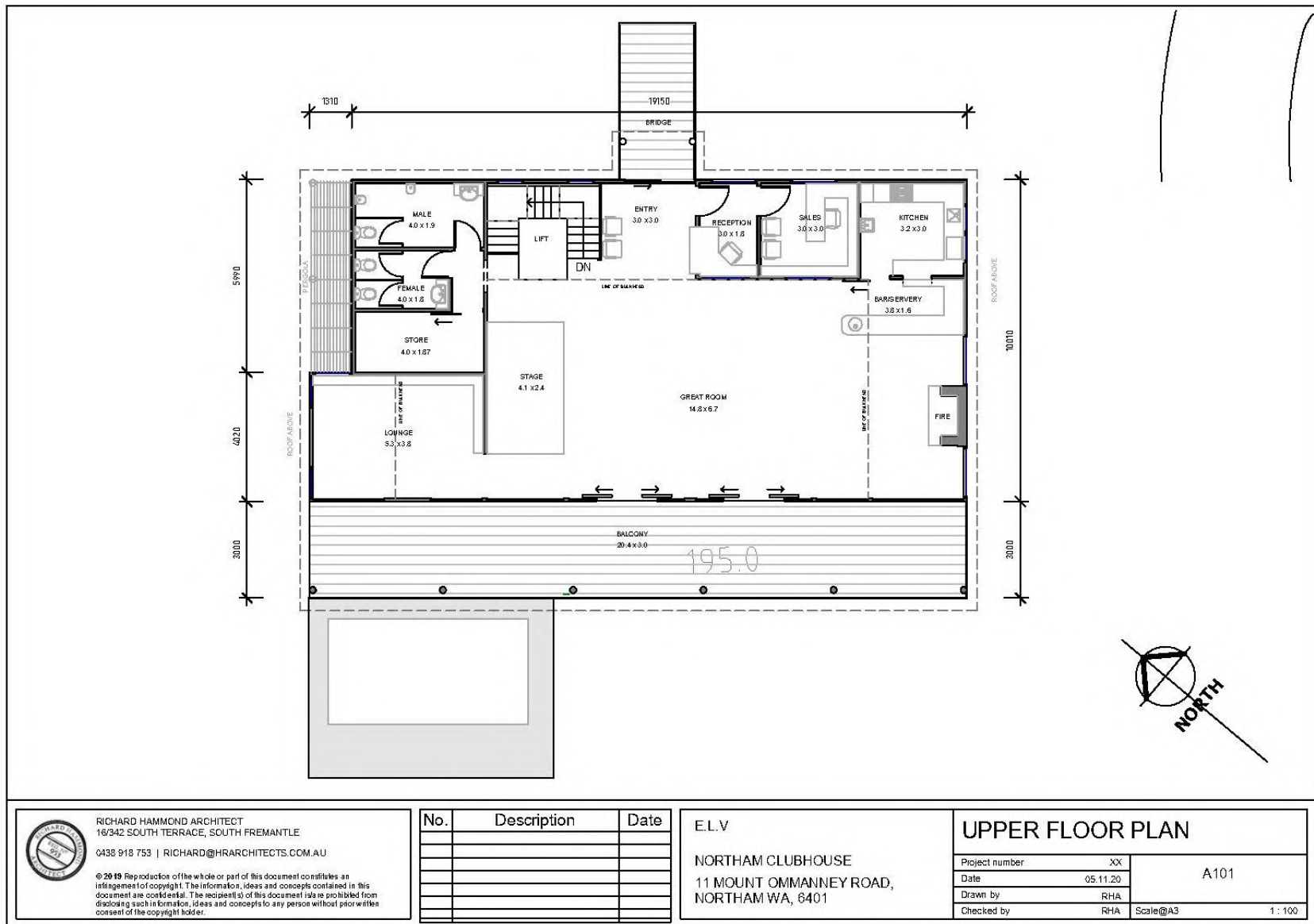
E.L.V

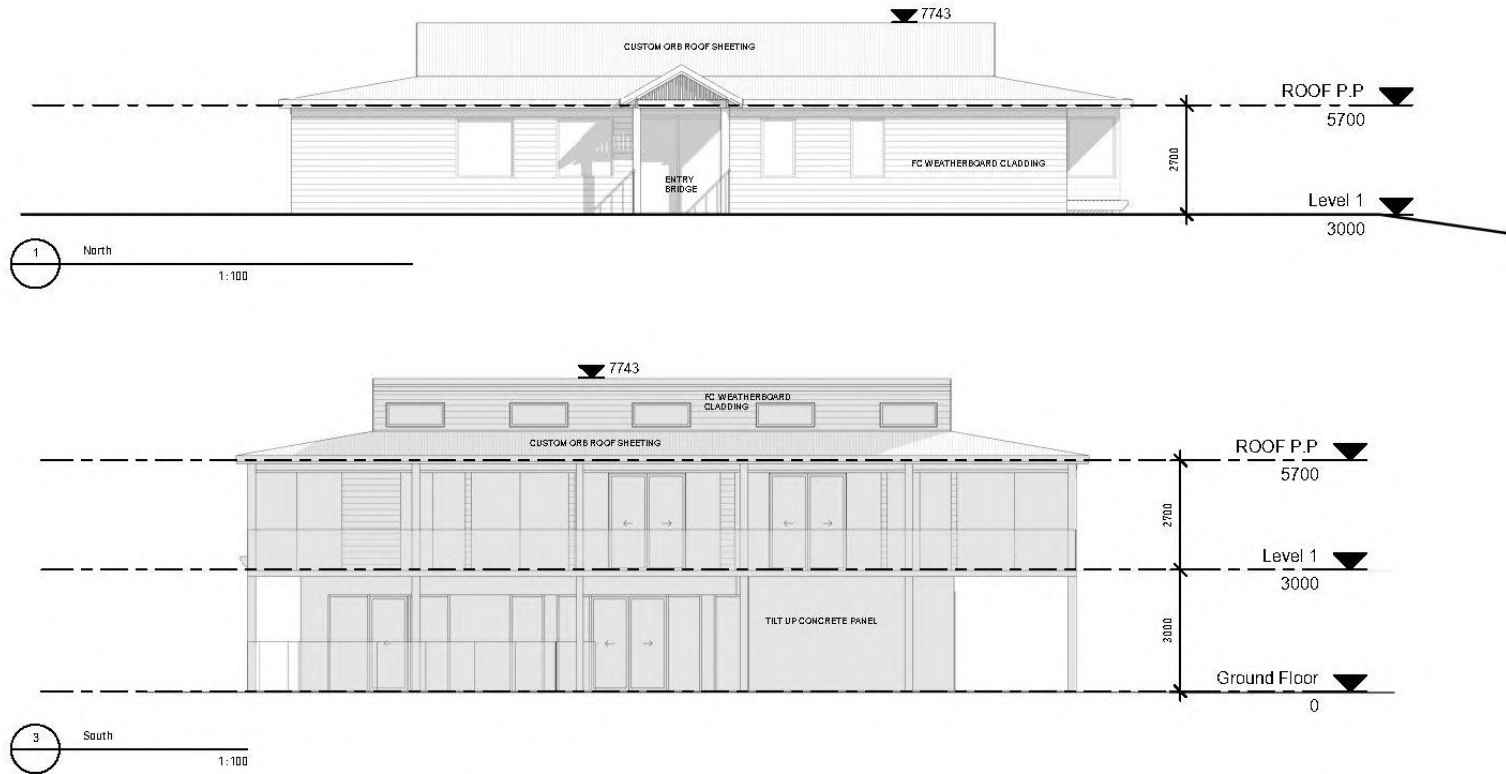
NORTHAM CLUBHOUSE
11 MOUNT OMMANNEY ROAD,
NORTHAM WA, 6401

GROUND FLOOR PLAN

Project number	XX	A100
Date	05.11.20	
Drawn by	RHA	
Checked by	RHA	
Scale	A3	1 : 100

9/11/2020 4:25:28 PM





RICHARD HAMMOND ARCHITECT
16/342 SOUTH TERRACE, SOUTH FREMANTLE
0438 918 753 | RICHARD@HRARCHITECTS.COM.AU

© 2019 Reproduction of the whole or part of this document constitutes an infringement of copyright. The information, ideas and concepts contained in this document are confidential. The recipient(s) of this document is/are prohibited from disclosing such information, ideas and concepts to any person without prior written consent of the copyright holder.

No.	Description	Date

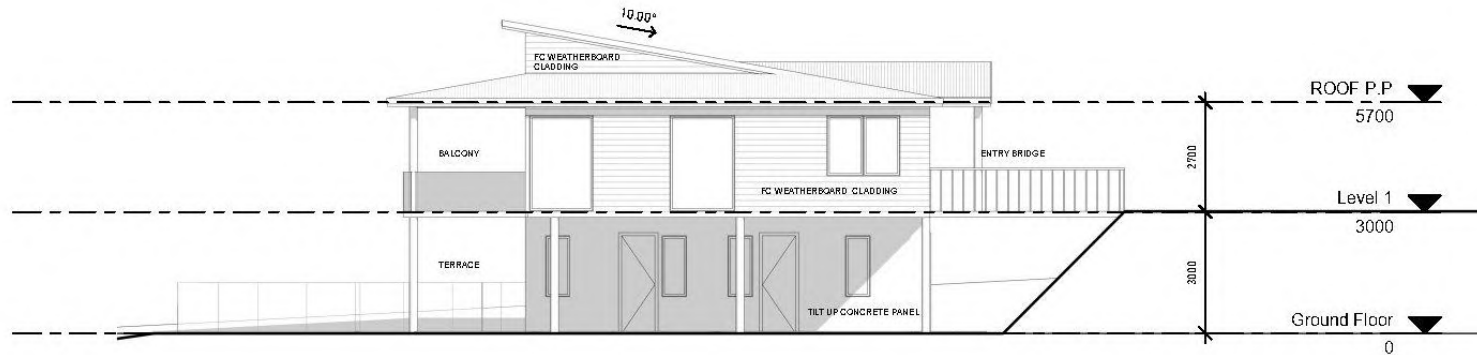
E.L.V

NORTHAM CLUBHOUSE
11 MOUNT OMMANNEY ROAD,
NORTHAM WA, 6401

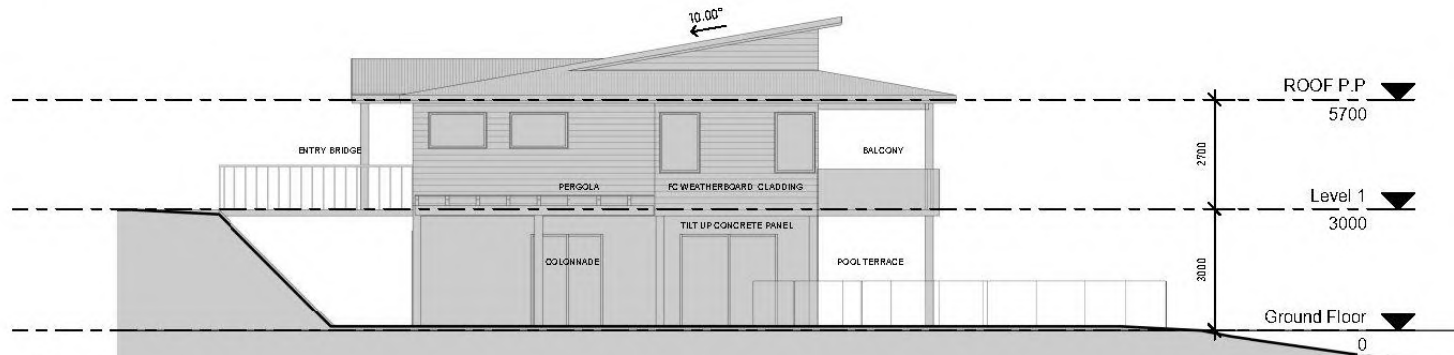
ELEVATIONS

Project number	XX	A200
Date	05.11.20	
Drawn by	RHA	
Checked by	RHA	
Scale	A3	1:100

3/11/2020 4:25:41 PM



1 East
1:100



2 West
1:100



RICHARD HAMMOND ARCHITECT
16/342 SOUTH TERRACE, SOUTH FREMANTLE
0438 918 753 | RICHARD@HRARCHITECTS.COM.AU

© 2019 Reproduction of the whole or part of this document constitutes an infringement of copyright. The information, ideas and concepts contained in this document are confidential. The recipient(s) of this document is/are prohibited from disclosing such information, ideas and concepts to any person without prior written consent of the copyright holder.

No.	Description	Date

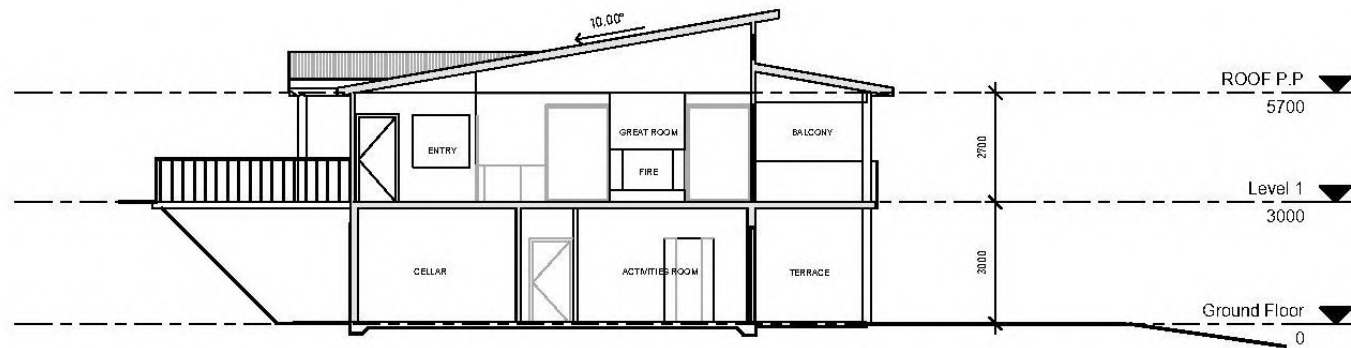
E.L.V

NORTHAM CLUBHOUSE
11 MOUNT OMMANNEY ROAD,
NORTHAM WA, 6401

ELEVATIONS

Project number	XX	A201
Date	05.11.20	
Drawn by	RHA	
Checked by	RHA	
Scale@A3		1:100

5/11/2020 4:25:01 PM



1 TYPICAL SECTION
1:100



RICHARD HAMMOND ARCHITECT
16/342 SOUTH TERRACE, SOUTH FREMANTLE
0438 918 753 | RICHARD@HRARCHITECTS.COM.AU

© 2019 Reproduction of the whole or part of this document constitutes an infringement of copyright. The information, ideas and concepts contained in this document are confidential. The recipient(s) of this document is/are prohibited from disclosing such information, ideas and concepts to any person without prior written consent of the copyright holder.

No.	Description	Date

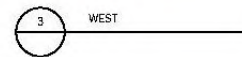
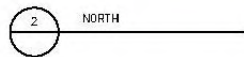
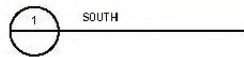
E.L.V

NORTHAM CLUBHOUSE
11 MOUNT OMMANNEY ROAD,
NORTHAM WA, 6401

SECTION

Project number	XX	A300
Date	03.11.20	
Drawn by	RHA	
Checked by	RHA	
Scale	A3	1:100

4/11/2020 2:17:52 PM



RICHARD HAMMOND ARCHITECT
16/342 SOUTH TERRACE, SOUTH FREMANTLE
0438 918 753 | RICHARD@HRARCHITECTS.COM.AU

© 2019 Reproduction of the whole or part of this document constitutes an infringement of copyright. The information, ideas and concepts contained in this document are confidential. The recipient(s) of this document is/are prohibited from disclosing such information, ideas and concepts to any person without prior written consent of the copyright holder.

No.	Description	Date

E.L.V

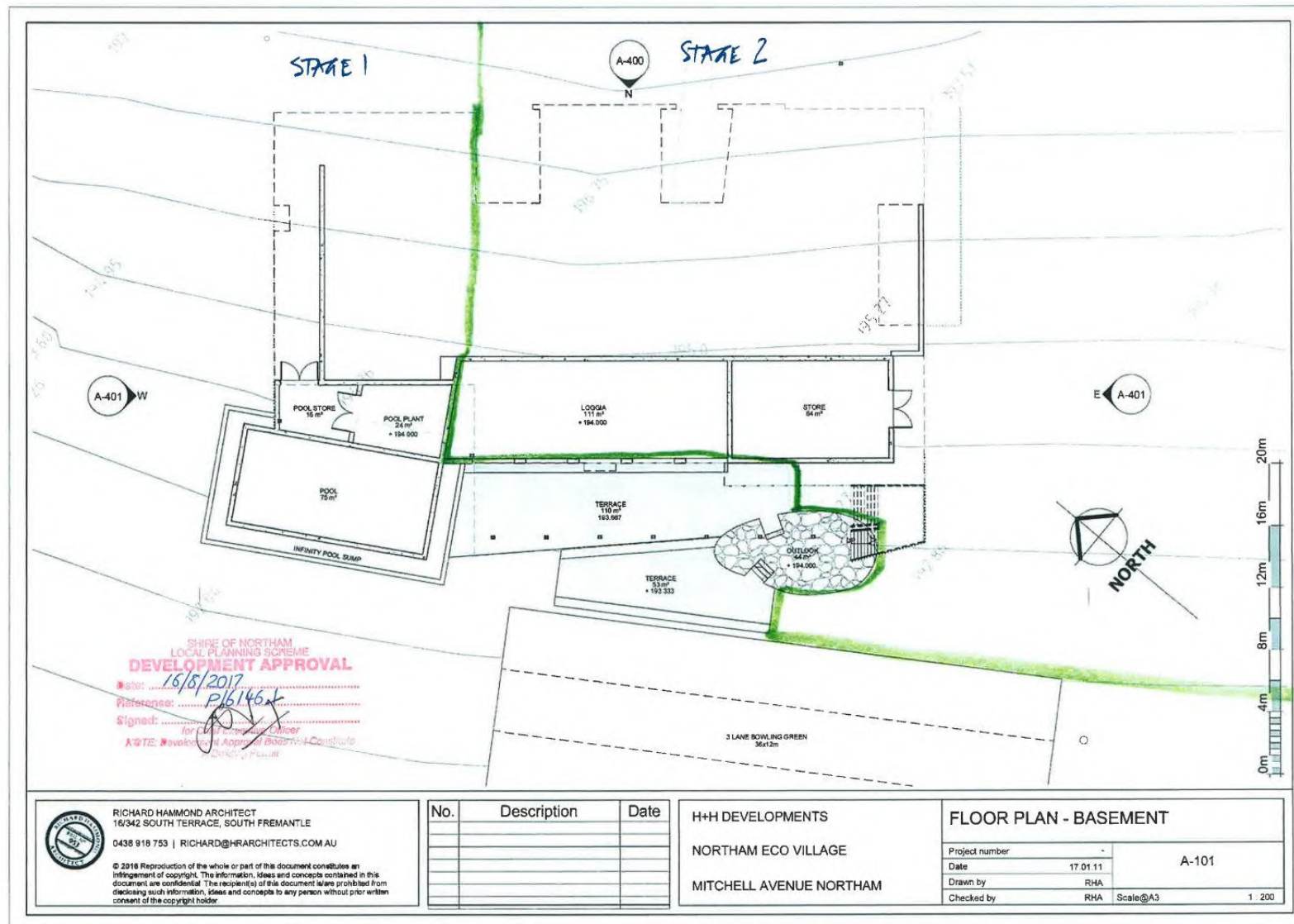
NORTHAM CLUBHOUSE
11 MOUNT OMMANNEY ROAD,
NORTHAM WA, 6401

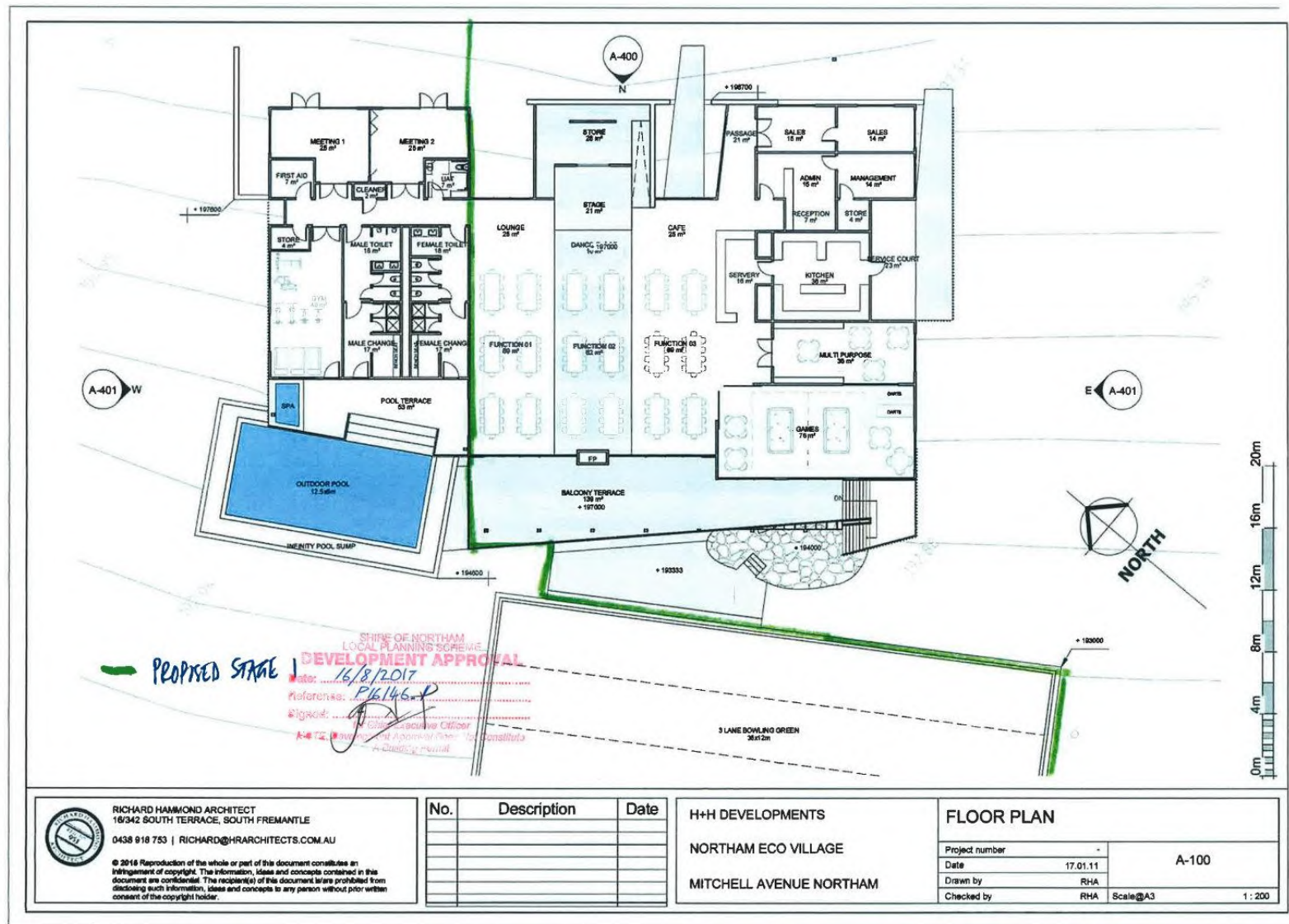
PERSPECTIVES

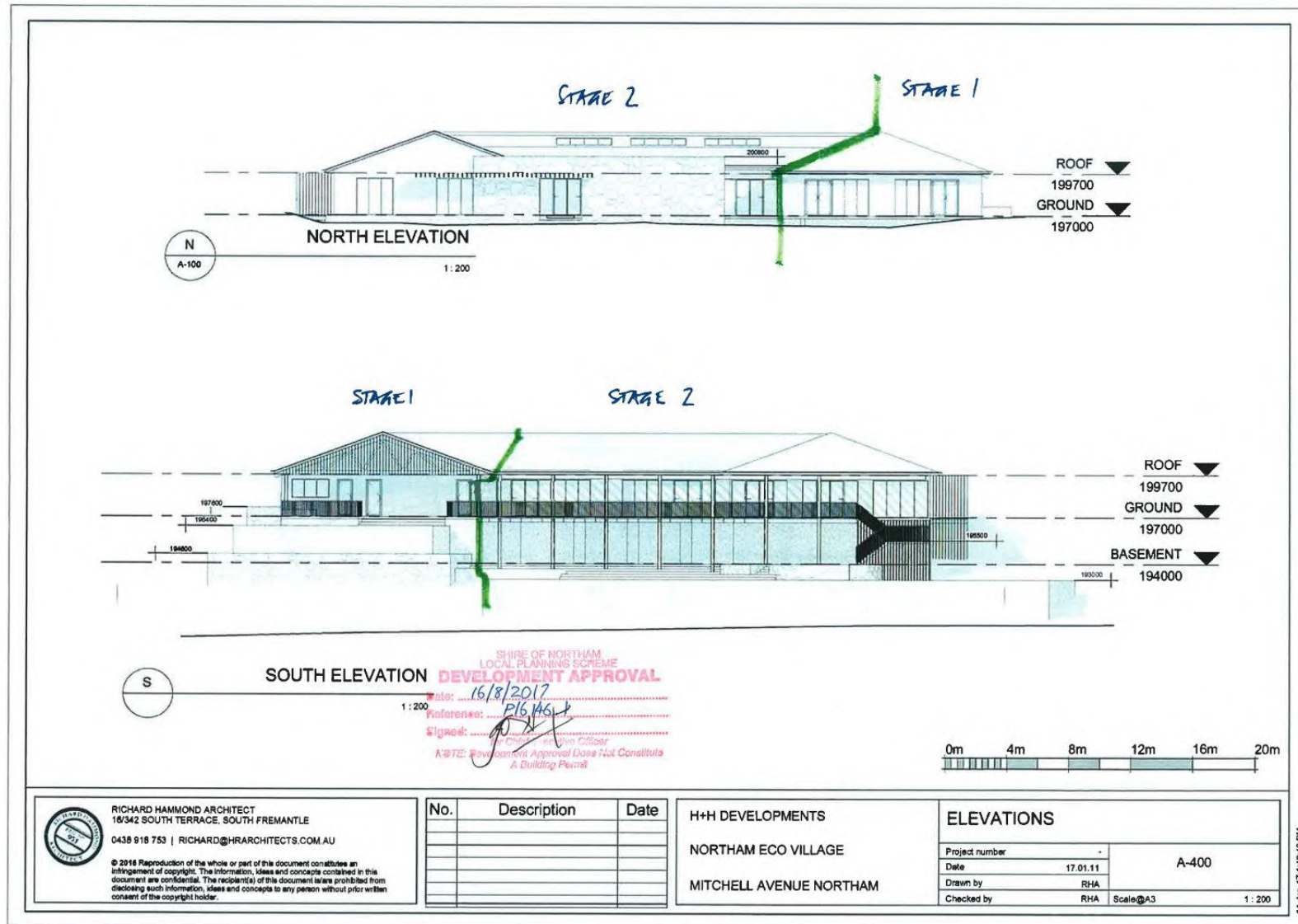
Project number	XX	A400
Date	03.11.20	
Drawn by	RHA	
Checked by	RHA	
Scale	A3	

4/11/2020 2:16:22 PM

Attachment 2 – Approved Plans









13.3.2 Review of Local Planning Policies – LPP2, 3, 6, 13 & 17

Address:	Shire-wide
Owner:	N/A
Applicant:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	2.3.1.2
Reporting Officer:	Jacky Jurmann, Manager Planning & Environment
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt, Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 18 November 2020 resolved (C.4085) to adopt the revised draft local planning policies (LPPs) for the purposes of advertising.

The advertising period has been completed and no submissions were received regarding the proposal.

Council is now requested to finally adopt the amended local planning policies 2, 3, 13 and 17 and revoke LPP6.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Final LPPs.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Council first considered the review, amendment and revocation of the subject local planning policies at a workshop held on 6 October 2020 as the initial stage of the review of the Shire's Local Planning Policies.

Local Planning Policies 2, 3, 6, 13 and 17 were identified as those policies most in need of attention and were included in the first stage of the review. Other LPPs will be presented to Council for considered in subsequent stages.

Following the workshop, a Report was presented to Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 18 November 2020 to adopt the revised policies for the purposes of advertising. This Report provides the background of the proposed changes to the LPPs and reasons for revocation of LPP6.

The advertising period has now been completed, no submissions were received, and therefore the policies are now being presented to Council for final adoption.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area: Governance & Leadership

Outcome: Residents and other stakeholders are actively listened to and their input into decision-making processes is valued.

Objective: Decisions made by the Shire of Northam are communicated and the reasoning clearly articulated to residents and stakeholders.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Costs associated with the policy review are budgeted.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Division 2, Part 2 – Local planning framework of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (Deemed provisions) sets out the requirements for adopting, amending and revoking local planning policies.

B.4 Policy Implications

Ensuring that LPPs are up to date and reflect current legislative and community requirements will have positive policy implications.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The proposed amendments and revocation of the local planning policies have been advertised to the community in accordance with the provisions of the Regulations for a minimum period of 14 days. Advertising included a notice in the West Australian, on the Shire's website and social media pages. No submissions were received in response to the advertising.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Nil	Nil	Nil
Health & Safety	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputation	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Procedure for amending/ revoking	Unlikely (2) x Minor (2) = Low (4)	Ensure process is followed correctly.

	LPPs not followed correctly.		
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

As outlined in the Background section of this Report, the review of the Local Planning Policies is being carried out in prioritised stages. The LPPs the subject of this Report have been identified as those policies that require the most urgent attention and updating.

The remainder of the policies will be presented to Council, and the community, in the near future. It is also worth noting that the Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy and Local Planning Scheme No. 6 are also currently being reviewed, which will ensure that the local planning framework is up to date, current and reflects legislative and community needs.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Adopts the following amended Local Planning Policies (Attachment 1):**
 - a. LPP2 – General Development Guidelines;**
 - b. LPP3 – Transportable, Repurposed & Second-Hand Dwellings;**
 - c. LPP13 – Ancillary Dwellings & Workers Accommodation; and**
 - d. LPP17 – Industrial Development.**
- 2. Revokes Local Planning Policy No. 6 – Construction of Additional Dwellings on Rural Zoned Land.**
- 3. Advertises the adoption of LPPs 2, 3, 13 and 17 in accordance with the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.**
- 4. Advertise the revocation of LPP6 in accordance with the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.**

Attachment 1 – Final LPPs



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1.)
Local Planning Policy
LPP2: GENERAL DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES

LOCAL PLANNING POLICY

LPP2: GENERAL DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES

Responsible Department	Development Services
Resolution Number	C.2190
Resolution Date	18/12/2013
Next Scheduled Review	2020
Related Shire Documents	Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Related Legislation	Planning and Development Act 2005 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

OBJECTIVES

- (a) Ensure that no development adversely impacts upon the amenity of the area or upon vistas from public roads;
- (b) Provide certainty for landowners of the requirements within the Shire and guidance to the Shire's officers by ensuring that all development issues are considered when applying for planning approval and that the rural nature of the Shire is maintained; and
- (c) Limit the impact of development by specifying general guidelines for development and site works.

SCOPE

Definitions

The definitions that are used in this policy are the same as in the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 and the Residential Design Codes.

POLICY

- 1. General Development Guidelines
 - 1.1 No building shall be so constructed, finished or left unfinished so that its external appearance would, in the opinion of the Shire, create glare or in any other way whatsoever significantly detract from the amenity of the

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP2 Construction & Development



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1.)
Local Planning Policy
LPP2: GENERAL DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES

locality. All premises shall be so used and maintained so as to preserve the local amenity to the satisfaction of the Shire.

- 1.2 Dwellings are encouraged to be designed to be environmentally sustainable using passive solar design and energy efficiency principles.

2. Earthworks and Retaining Walls

- 2.1 If earthworks are not being undertaken as a component of the building permit then separate development approval for earthworks are to be obtained. Earthworks should be contained within the setbacks applicable to each lot or within the designated building envelope (if applicable).
- 2.2 Any earthworks or retaining walls, whether proposed separately or under a building permit, in the Rural Residential, Rural Smallholdings or Rural zones that exceed 1000mm in height require development approval.
- 2.3 A retaining wall or other type of soil retaining method must be installed where the proposed finished level is more than 1.5m greater than the existing ground level, unless the land is battered at a grade of at least 1:2 (height : length) for sand and clay and at least 1:4 for silt.
- 2.4 Where the proposed top of the retaining wall is greater than 1.5m from natural ground level, terraced retaining walls spaced a minimum of 1m apart and landscaping will be required to reduce the visual impact.
- 2.5 Details of the management of stormwater as a result of earthworks and/or retaining walls shall be included in the application for development approval.

3. Dams

- 3.1 The construction of dams will generally only be supported where there is a demonstrated need for water storage associated with an agricultural use or for domestic purposes.
- 3.2 Dams should be setback an appropriate distance to ensure that neighbouring landowners are not detrimentally affected taking into consideration the standard setback requirements for the respective zone.
- 3.3 The construction of dams in Rural and Rural Smallholding Zones are exempt from development approval where the dam:
 - (a) has been approved or does not require approval from any State Government agency or authority; and
 - (b) the lower edge of the dam wall, and any other part of the dam including the stored water is further than 20 metres from all boundaries of the subject lot.

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP2 Construction & Development



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1)
Local Planning Policy
LPP2: GENERAL DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES

3.4 Dams in the Rural Residential and Rural Smallholdings zones will only be supported where the following criteria can be met:

- (a) the dam is setback a minimum of 20 metres from the boundaries of the subject lot;
- (b) the construction does not require the clearing of any riparian vegetation;
- (c) the construction is setback a minimum of 30m from any on-site effluent disposal system and/or any watercourse;
- (d) the wall height does not exceed 1 metre and the surface area does not exceed 25m²;
- (e) the construction is off-stream and ensures that natural flows are maintained within the watercourse at all times including during construction;
- (f) there is a demonstrated need for water storage associated with an agricultural use or for domestic purposes and will generally not be supported where they are solely for aesthetic purposes or on lots with an area of less than 2 hectares, where the scale of rural activities does not normally warrant the provision of a dam.

4. Grouped Dwellings

4.1 The Shire has powers under the provisions of Clause 4.3 of the Scheme to permit development at the higher density for those lots designated as dual coded. Density bonuses will be considered in dual coded areas where the proposed developments:

- (a) are designed for aged persons' accommodation, or provide a variety of housing types for an identified market;
- (b) are connected to the Water Corporation's sewerage system;
- (c) justify the density bonus through good quality and innovative design; and
- (d) are located outside of SCA1 Avon and Mortlock River Special Control Area.

4.2 A density bonus may be allowed subject to compliance with provisions of the R-Codes.

5. Use of Second Hand Materials

5.1 The use of second hand building materials are generally not supported within the "Residential", "Rural Residential", "Rural Smallholdings", "Tourist", "Mixed Use" and "Commercial" zones and require the specific approval of the Shire of Northam.

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP2 Construction & Development



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1)
Local Planning Policy
LPP2: GENERAL DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES

6. Development on Land Identified as Possibly Having Unexploded Ordnance
 - 6.1 Any application for development proposal or subdivision in an area which may be considered a high danger area for unexploded ordnance, the following conditions over and above determined conditions will apply:
 - (a) The area to be searched by the Western Australian Police Force (UXO) Branch and clearance given;
 - (b) The purchasers of blocks within a proposed subdivision are to be made aware of the history of the land and the likelihood of unexploded ordnance;
 - (c) A restricted covenant being placed on the title explaining the area may be subject to unexploded ordnance; and
 - (d) Statutory Declaration from the land owner, both current and future, that a restricted covenant placed on the land recognises the implications of the restricted covenant and that it is understood.
7. Battleaxe Subdivision – Rural, Rural Residential and Rural Smallholding Zones
 - 7.1 Extensive use of the battleaxe configuration in the subdivision of new or broad acre areas is not favoured. Proposed battleaxe subdivision of lots shall be recommended for refusal on the following grounds:
 - (a) creation of this type of subdivision results in not being able to provide for two-way access and egress to residents and emergency services;
 - (b) creation of long battle-axe legs in areas with particular physical or topographical constraints is inappropriate; and / or
 - (c) not be used within areas that are bush fire prone areas.



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1)
Local Planning Policy
LPP3: TRANSPORTABLE, REPURPOSED & SECOND-HAND DWELLINGS

LOCAL PLANNING POLICY

LPP3: TRANSPORTABLE, REPURPOSED & SECOND-HAND DWELLINGS

Responsible Department	Development Services
Resolution Number	C.2190
Resolution Date	18/12/2013
Next Scheduled Review	2020
Related Shire Documents	Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Related Legislation	Planning and Development Act 2005 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

OBJECTIVES

- (a) Ensure that no development adversely impacts upon the amenity of the area or upon vistas from public roads;
- (b) Limit the impact of this type of development by specifying general guidelines for transportable, repurposed and second hand dwellings; and
- (c) To promote high quality, sustainable housing within the Shire of Northam.

SCOPE

DEFINITIONS

The terms in this policy have the same meaning as the Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (LPS6) and Residential Design Codes (R-Codes). The following additional term is defined for the purpose of this policy.

"**Donga**" means a transportable building typically utilised as workers' accommodation throughout the mining industry and/or utilised as site offices and/or has the general appearance of mine site accommodation.

POLICY

1. Transportable Dwellings

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP3 Transportable, Repurposed & Secondhand Dwellings



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1)
Local Planning Policy
LPP3: TRANSPORTABLE, REPURPOSED & SECOND-HAND DWELLINGS

- 1.1 All new purpose built transportable dwellings under 100m² require development approval.
- 1.2 Repurposed and second-hand dwellings require development approval as per the Zoning Table in the Scheme.
- 1.3 Repurposed dwellings constructed using dongas will not be supported in the "Residential", "Rural Residential", "Rural Smallholdings", "Rural" (under 40ha) and "Development" zones.
2. Design Criteria for Transportable Dwellings
 - 2.1 All transportable dwellings:
 - (a) shall be designed to reflect the existing character of development surrounding the subject site;
 - (b) shall have a minimum roof pitch of 15 degrees if the majority of the surrounding dwellings are of similar design;
 - (c) shall have cladding of materials to the satisfaction of the Shire. Finishes such as brick veneer, hardiplank sheets, spray render and factory painted steel are acceptable materials. Other finishes will require consideration by the Shire.
 - (d) where deemed necessary by the Shire, verandah(s), carports and/or painting/recladding shall be undertaken to enhance the dwelling;
 - (e) where deemed necessary by the Shire, landscaping shall be undertaken around the dwelling.
3. Repurposed or Second Hand Dwellings
 - 3.1 Application for development approval shall be accompanied by plans, photographs of each elevation and a report of the condition of the dwelling to be relocated or repurposed.
 - 3.2 Second hand dongas will not be supported for repurposing within the "Residential", "Rural Residential", "Rural Smallholdings", "Rural" (under 40ha) and/or "Development" Zones.
4. Preservation of Amenity
 - 4.1 The Shire may refuse to approve the transportation of a repurposed or second-hand dwelling if, in its opinion, the proposed building would have an adverse effect on the amenity of the locality. The Shire shall have regard to, but not limited to, the following:
 - (a) The external appearance of the repurposed or second-hand dwelling and any associated structures and landscaping;
 - (b) Whether the structure is a donga;

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP3 Transportable, Repurposed & Secondhand Dwellings



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1)
Local Planning Policy
LPP3: TRANSPORTABLE, REPURPOSED & SECOND-HAND DWELLINGS

- (c) The design of all elevations of the repurposed or second-hand dwelling where applicable, particularly those visible from a public road;
- (d) The dimensions and proportions of the repurposed or second-hand dwelling;
- (e) The use of compatible building and landscape materials, taking into consideration tone, texture, scale, shape and colour;
- (f) The effect on existing buildings on nearby properties and on the occupants of those buildings;
- (g) The environment resulting from the repurposed or second-hand dwelling itself and the effect of that environment, on the occupants of the building and the Shire's intentions for the development of the surrounding locality;
- (h) The effect of the building on existing and future services and community facilities. In particular, drainage, sewerage, water reticulation and existing or proposed community facilities such as schools, parks, civic buildings and pedestrian links;
- (i) The effect on the landscape and environment generally; and
- (j) Any other matter which, in the opinion of the Shire, is relevant to the amenity of the locality.

5. Removal of Asbestos

- 5.1 Removal of asbestos materials from any dwelling(s) is to be carried out in compliance with the Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992, by a licensed contractor and at the expense of the applicant/landowner.
- 5.2 Should the dwelling require transport from a location outside of the Shire boundaries, all asbestos materials are to be removed from the dwelling prior to transportation.
- 5.3 Should the dwelling require transport from a location within the Shire, every reasonable effort must be made to remove the asbestos materials from the dwelling prior to transport. If the removal of asbestos materials prior to transport is not possible, permission from the Shire must be obtained prior to transport of the dwelling.
- 5.4 All asbestos materials disposed within the Shire shall be at a Shire authorised disposal facility and at the cost of the applicant.

6. Legal Agreement requiring the payment of bonds

- 6.1 For repurposed or second-hand relocated dwellings in the "Residential", "Rural Residential", "Rural Smallholdings" and "Development" zones, a legal agreement, at the cost of the applicant, is required to be entered into to ensure that there is a bank guarantee for the full amount of the bond (amount specified in the Shire's adopted Fees and Charges).

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP3 Transportable, Repurposed & Secondhand Dwellings



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1)
Local Planning Policy
**LPP3: TRANSPORTABLE, REPURPOSED & SECOND-HAND
DWELLINGS**

6.2 Upon completion of specified stages, the bond will be progressively released as follows:

6.2.1 Stage 1:

Release 25% if, within 6 months of the date of the development approval being granted:

- (a) The dwelling is correctly positioned on site as depicted on the approved plan;
- (b) The dwelling is correctly stumped or suitably affixed to the ground and the site is filled and/or drained satisfactorily, such that it is structurally adequate in accordance with the engineer's certification; and
- (c) The dwelling is up to lock up stage (all external windows, doors and fittings/fixtures installed/repaired).

6.2.2 Stage 2:

Release 25% if, within 8 months of the date of development approval being granted:

- (a) All gutters, fascia and downpipe work is completed to the satisfaction of the Shire;
- (b) All roof end/roofing work is completed (flashings on ridge and gable ends installed); and
- (c) All external surfaces are painted or reclad to a tradesman like standard in accordance with the painting and building approvals (including wall, doors, windows surrounds, sills etc.).

6.2.3 Stage 3:

Release 40% if, within 10 months of the development approval being granted:

- (a) Compliance with all development conditions;
- (b) An approved effluent disposal system has been installed and the system has been inspected by the Shire's Environmental Health Officer and a permit to use has been issued;
- (d) Completion and certification of all electrical work;
- (e) Completion and certification of all plumbing work;
- (f) All wet area tiling completed in accordance with the Building Code of Australia;
- (g) Kitchen fit-out completed (cupboards/benches and stove/hotplate installed etc); and
- (h) Building has reached practical completion stage, including construction of any verandahs.

6.2.4 Stage 4:

Release 10% if, within 12 months of the development approval being granted:

- (a) Landscaping is planted and established to the Shire's satisfaction.

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP3 Transportable, Repurposed & Secondhand Dwellings



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1.)
Local Planning Policy
**LPP3: TRANSPORTABLE, REPURPOSED & SECOND-HAND
DWELLINGS**

- (b) Landscaping has measures in place to ensure its maintenance to the Shire's satisfaction.

Note: Landscaping may not be required if the second hand relocated dwelling is located in the "Rural Smallholdings" or "Rural" zones. Land size and prevailing landuse will govern whether the landscaping component is applicable and is at the discretion of the Shire. Should landscaping be determined to be irrelevant in the circumstances, the 10% applicable to Stage 4 will be refunded at the completion of Stage 3.

7. Time Limit of Works and Forfeiture of Bond

- 7.1 The time for completion of all work is twelve (12) months from the commencement of works or prior to occupation, whichever comes first. Should the Shire not be satisfied with works undertaken to date at the time of expiry of the time limit, the Shire will take measures to ensure the works are completed as soon as is practicable. These measures may include the use of the bond to complete outstanding works.
- 7.2 Failure to comply with the conditions imposed by the Shire on the development approval will result in forfeiture of the bond (full or part) and removal of the building unless otherwise determined by the Shire. The Legal Agreement in relation to the Bond is required to contain a clause relating to forfeiture of the bond to the Shire for failing to comply with conditions imposed.



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1)
Local Planning Policy
**LPP6: CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONAL DWELLINGS ON RURAL
ZONED LAND**

LOCAL PLANNING POLICY

LPP6: CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONAL DWELLINGS ON RURAL ZONED LAND

Responsible Department	Development Services
Resolution Number	C.2190
Resolution Date	18/12/2013
Next Scheduled Review	2020
Related Shire Documents	Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Related Legislation	Planning and Development Act 2005 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

OBJECTIVES

- (a) Ensure that no development or use adversely impacts upon the amenity of the area, upon vistas from public roads and/or primary agricultural functions of land;
- (b) Provide certainty for landowners of the requirements within the Shire by ensuring that all development issues are considered when applying for planning approval and that the rural nature of the Shire is maintained;
- (c) Limit the impact of development by specifying such things as maximum number of additional dwellings;
- (d) Allow sufficient scope for the siting of buildings sympathetic with landscape features, distance from neighbouring properties and roads; and
- (e) Provide guidance to the Shire's officers when considering applications made under these policies.

SCOPE

Statutory Powers

This Local Planning Policy is made pursuant to clause 2.2 of the Shire's Scheme.

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP6 Additional Dwellings Rural REVOKE



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1)
Local Planning Policy
**LPP6: CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONAL DWELLINGS ON RURAL
ZONED LAND**

Definitions

The following are definitions that may be used as part of this policy in addition to the definitions included in Local Planning Scheme No 6:

"Council" means the elected members of the Shire.

"Dwelling" means a building or portion of a building being used, adapted, or designed or intended to be used for the purpose of human habitation on a permanent basis by a single person, a single family, or no more than six persons who do not comprise a single family.

"Donga" means a transportable building typically utilised as workers' accommodation throughout the mining industry and/or utilised as site offices and/or has the general appearance of mine site accommodation.

"LPS 6" means Local Planning Scheme No 6.

"Scheme" means Local Planning Scheme No 6.

"Setback" means the distance from boundaries as defined in Local Planning Scheme No 6.

"Shire" means the Shire of Northam.

POLICY

1. On land zoned "Rural", the Shire may permit the construction of an additional dwelling provided that:
 - (a) The lot has an area of not less than 50 hectares;
 - (b) The total number of dwelling houses on the lot will not exceed two; and
 - (c) Where the second dwelling is to be used for purposes other than rural worker accommodation, the Shire is satisfied that:
 - (i) The additional dwelling is to be occupied only by an owner of the land or a member of the family;
 - (ii) The land does not have a high or very high capacity for agricultural activities;
 - (iii) The lot is capable of accepting a second dwelling by reason of soil type and stability, access to adequate roads and services, drainage, disposal and absorption of effluent and such other matters as shall be deemed appropriate by the Shire in the circumstances of the case.
2. Notwithstanding subclause (a) above, the Shire may approve a second dwelling on a lot of less than 50 hectares, but not less than 40 hectares, in an area where the Shire is satisfied that the second dwelling is to be used solely for the purposes of worker accommodation.

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP6 Additional Dwellings Rural REVOKE



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1)
Local Planning Policy
**LPP6: CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONAL DWELLINGS ON RURAL
ZONED LAND**

3. In considering an application for a second dwelling, the Shire shall have regard for the maintenance and enhancement of the rural landscape and shall take into consideration:
 - (a) The location of the second dwelling on the lot;
 - (b) Compliance with minimum construction guidelines;
 - (c) The type and colour of exterior building materials;
 - (d) The requirement for a second dwelling in any area to be located or screened so as not to be visible from a public street or way and are not encroaching on the relevant boundary setbacks; and
 - (e) Such other matters as shall be deemed appropriate by the Shire in the circumstances of the case.
4. In assessing the capability of the land for agricultural activities, the Shire may seek advice from appropriate Authorities and may have regard for land capability studies prepared by such Authorities.
5. The Shire may refuse its consent or grants its consent with or without conditions.
6. The grant of consent by the Shire to the erection of a second dwelling does not, in any way, indicate that the Shire considers or will consider the subject land to be suitable for future subdivision.
7. A third or more dwellings may be permitted on a property where it can be shown and proved to the Shire the development will not be detrimental to the aesthetics to the area. In considering an application for more than two dwellings, the following must be taken into consideration:
 - (a) The lot to have an area of 100 hectares or more;
 - (b) The dwellings must be so located as to ensure they are not obtrusive and are not encroaching on the relevant boundary setbacks;
 - (c) The dwellings should not create "ribbon development" on any road within the Shire or "residential" style development;
 - (d) The type of construction and the size of the dwellings;
 - (e) Approval to allow more than two dwellings is not a prelude or indication that subdivision would be supported; and
 - (f) The accessibility to water and the provision of adequate water supply either by way of supply from a reticulated water supply or tank with at least 90,000 litre storage.

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP6 Additional Dwellings Rural REVOKE



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1.)
Local Planning Policy
**LPP6: CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONAL DWELLINGS ON RURAL
ZONED LAND**

8. A donga is not an acceptable form of dwelling for the purposes of this Policy and will not be permitted as a second dwelling.

Revoked

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP6 Additional Dwellings Rural REVOKE





Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1)
Local Planning Policy
LPP13: ANCILLARY DWELLINGS & WORKER'S ACCOMMODATION

LOCAL PLANNING POLICY

LPP13: ANCILLARY DWELLINGS & WORKERS ACCOMMODATION

Responsible Department	Development Services
Resolution Number	C.3390
Resolution Date	20/06/2018
Next Scheduled Review	2020
Related Shire Documents	Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Related Legislation	Planning and Development Act 2005 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

OBJECTIVES

- (a) Establish appropriate criteria for the consideration of applications for the development of ancillary dwellings and workers accommodation in areas not subject to the R-Codes.
- (b) Ensure ancillary dwellings and workers accommodation does not compromise the amenity of the surrounding properties and the streetscape.
- (c) Minimise amenity impacts, including vistas from public roads and the primary agricultural functions of land.

SCOPE

Application

This Policy applies to proposals for ancillary dwellings in the Shire of Northam within the Rural, Rural Residential and Rural Smallholding zones.

Development proposals for ancillary dwellings on lots subject to the R-Codes, are dealt with under the R-Codes.

Relationship of this Policy to the Scheme

This Local Planning Policy is not part of the Scheme and does not bind Council in respect of any application for development approval. However, Council shall have due regard to the provisions of the Policy and the objectives which the Policy is designed to achieve before making its determination.

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP13 Ancillary Dwellings & Workers Accommodation.LPP13 Ancillary Dwellings & Workers Accommodation



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1)
Local Planning Policy
LPP13: ANCILLARY DWELLINGS & WORKER'S ACCOMMODATION

POLICY

1. General Provisions

- 1.1. The ancillary dwelling or workers accommodation must be appropriately located within the approved building envelope for the property (where one exists), or comply with the setbacks required in the Scheme.
- 1.2. The ancillary dwelling or workers accommodation is to be finished with a material of similar colour to the primary dwelling and shall incorporate habitable design elements such as awnings, verandahs and patios.
- 1.3. A sustainable water supply for all occupants shall be demonstrated at the time of application.
- 1.4. One uncovered or covered hardstand car parking bay shall be provided to the ancillary dwelling or workers accommodation.
- 1.5. Ancillary dwellings and workers accommodation shall share the same driveway as the main dwelling unless otherwise required under State Planning Policy 3.7 – Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas.

2. Ancillary Dwellings

- 2.1. Not more than one (1) ancillary dwelling shall be approved on any lot.
- 2.2. The maximum floor area of the ancillary dwelling shall not exceed 100m². The 100m² is the total living area only and does not include verandahs, patios, pergolas, alfresco areas or carports / garages.
- 2.3. The ancillary dwelling is to be located within 50m to the main dwelling.
- 2.4. The ancillary dwelling should not be located between the street setback and the main residence unless otherwise approved by the local government.
- 2.5. When approving ancillary accommodation dwellings, the local government will provide advice notes, including but not limited to the following:
"The landowner is advised that approval and construction of the ancillary dwelling shall not be regarded as a basis for subdivision of the property."

3. Workers Accommodation

- 3.1. Rural workers' accommodation shall not be approved except where the dwelling is associated with an approved and genuine rural use. The Shire must be satisfied in each case that the intentions of the landowner are genuine and the need for the dwelling is capable of being maintained for a reasonable period of time. Justification as to why the rural workers' dwelling is warranted shall be provided as part of the development application.

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP13 Ancillary Dwellings & Workers Accommodation.LPP13
Ancillary Dwellings & Workers Accommodation



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section 1)
Local Planning Policy
LPP13: ANCILLARY DWELLINGS & WORKER'S ACCOMMODATION

- 3.2. The occupiers of the existing dwelling and proposed rural workers' dwelling are to be employed or engaged in conjunction with the approved rural use.
4. Repurposed or Second-Hand Dwellings
 - 4.1. Proposals for repurposed or second-hand dwellings as ancillary dwellings or for workers accommodation are also the subject of the provisions of LPP3: Transportable, Repurposed and Second Hand Dwellings.
5. Bushfire Prone Areas
 - 5.1. Ancillary dwellings or rural worker's accommodation located in designated bushfire prone areas shall be constructed to AS3959.
 - 5.2. An application for development approval within an identified bushfire prone area must be accompanied by a bushfire attack level assessment prepared by a suitably qualified person.
 - 5.3. In addition to the provision of a sustainable water supply, a minimum of 10,000 litres storage shall be provided for firefighting purposes.



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section II)
Local Planning Policy
LPP17: INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

LOCAL PLANNING POLICY

LPP17: INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

Responsible Department	Development Services
Resolution Number	C.2442
Resolution Date	20/05/15
Next Scheduled Review	2020
Related Shire Documents	Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Related Legislation	Planning and Development Act 2005 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

OBJECTIVES

- To achieve a high standard of visual amenity in relation to colour, tone, materials and landscaping, particularly for those parts of a development which can be viewed from public areas or nearby residential properties.
- To ensure a consistent and high quality approach to the development of the visual landscape.
- To ensure screening of aspects of a development considered unsightly by the Shire and may prejudice the amenity of an area.
- To provide convenient, functional and safe access arrangements into and out of industrial sites.

SCOPE

Application

This Policy applies to all land zoned General Industry and Light and Service Industry as identified in the Shire of Northam's Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (LPS6).

Definitions

Unless otherwise noted, terms used in this policy have common meanings and include those defined in the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, *Planning*

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP17 Industrial Development REPLACES EXISTING



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section II)
Local Planning Policy
LPP17: INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, and the Residential Design Codes.

Prescribed Premises shall have the same meaning as in the Environmental Protection Act 1986.

POLICY

1. **Building Design**

- 1.1 New industrial development is encouraged to be constructed to a higher quality standard and ensure that buildings facing the street maintain an attractive façade that enhances the amenity of the streetscape.
- 1.2 Secondary street facing façades should be of similar architectural quality as the primary street façade.
- 1.3 Long windowless façades should be avoided especially where they face the street. Any tilt up concrete panels, rendered or plain block masonry walls should be treated (painting, detail panels, etc.) to provide visual relief.
- 1.4 Buildings should be adaptable in their design which allows an industrial development to evolve as market conditions change over time reducing the need to retrofit buildings. Adaptable design should also consider the social elements of built form that aim to improve workspaces for employees such as indoor air quality, natural lighting, break-out spaces and visual access to landscape areas.
- 1.5 Buildings located on corner sites are encouraged to give additional prominence to the street corner by using landmark features such as architectural roof features that protrude above the normal roof line and increased parapet heights with additional detail, colour and textures.
- 1.6 Zincalume or reflective materials are not permitted on façades addressing a street. Façades not addressing a street may be constructed of low reflective pre-painted materials, such as Colorbond or Unicote.
- 1.7 Pitched roofs (as opposed to flat or concealed roofs) particularly on smaller buildings are encouraged where they are most visible to provide an interest to the building line.
- 1.8 Parapet walls may be permitted by the Shire if in its opinion the proposed development is of a high architectural standard and provides adequate access to the rear of the lot. Parapet walls with

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP17 Industrial Development REPLACES EXISTING



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section II)
Local Planning Policy
LPP17: INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

pitched gables or similar shapes may be used to create interest in the roof line.

1.9 Utilities infrastructure (e.g. air conditioner machinery and the like) shall be screened from public view.

1.10 Factory unit developments shall comply with clause 4.28.1 of LPS6.

2. Variation to Building Setbacks

2.1 The Shire may allow a reduction in the front setback where it is considered by the Shire to improve the attractiveness of the street, better accommodate car parking and servicing requirements.

2.2 Reduced side and rear setbacks may be considered where it can be demonstrated that there is no impact on adjoining properties and that it is necessary to maximise the use of the site.

3. Caretaker's Dwellings

3.1 A caretaker's dwelling incidental to an approved use may be approved in the light and service zone.

3.2 A caretaker's dwelling is not to be developed and/or occupied on a lot unless that lot has been developed and is being used in accordance with the Scheme.

3.3 Only one [1] caretaker's dwelling is to be permitted on a lot; for the purposes of this clause "lot" excludes a strata lot or survey-strata lot created under the *Strata Titles Act 1985*.

3.4 A caravan or park home is not permitted as a caretaker's dwelling for either permanent or temporary occupation.

3.5 A caretaker's dwelling is to be screened and/or fenced from the street frontage of the lot to the satisfaction of the local authority and wherever possible is to be sited at the rear of other buildings on the lot.

3.6 The total floor area of a caretaker's dwelling should not exceed 100 square metres.

3.7 Open verandahs may be permitted but must not be enclosed by any means unless the total floor area remains within the maximum total floor area of 100 square metres as referred to above.

4. Vehicle Access

4.1 To reduce the total number of vehicle crossovers and promote efficient and safe traffic management, the Shire may require adjoining owners to enter into reciprocal rights agreements relating to access ways and car parking where appropriate.

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP17 Industrial Development REPLACES EXISTING



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section II)
Local Planning Policy
LPP17: INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

- 4.2 The Shire requires that vehicle access driveway systems facilitate all vehicles being able to leave the site in forward gear. Therefore, appropriate turning areas and/or through movement of traffic shall be provided to facilitate this.
- 4.3 All roads and trafficable pavements areas shall be designed in accordance with the requirements of the current Local Government Guidelines for Subdivisional Development (IPWEA WA Division Inc.), and the Shire of Northam's annexure to these guidelines.
5. Car Parking
 - 5.1 Car parking shall be provided in accordance with the provisions of clause 4.13 of LPS6.
 - 5.2 Large areas of at-grade parking should be located behind the building and away from the street environment where they do not diminish the quality of the streetscape.
 - 5.3 Car parking areas must be available at all times and shall not be used for storage.
 - 5.4 Disabled / universally accessible spaces may be required in accordance with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia.
6. Fencing
 - 6.1 The minimum standard fence for lots zoned General Industry or Light and Service Industry is 1.8 metres high to 2.4 metres high link mesh fence constructed to comply with the Shire's Fencing Local Law.
 - 6.2 'Feature' perimeter fencing should be incorporated into the design in lieu of chain-mesh where the development fronts major roads, recognised tourist routes, or recreation or conservation reserves.
7. Outdoor Storage Areas
 - 7.1 Outdoor storage areas shall be fenced, screened and landscaped to the satisfaction of the Shire to ensure that the area does not detract from the visual amenity of the locality.
 - 7.2 Proposals for 'storage' as defined in LPS6 and/or external ancillary storage shall be accompanied with details of screening measures, fencing and landscaping.
8. Landscaping
 - 8.1 All applications for development approval shall include a landscaping plan that is prepared by a suitably qualified person and complies with the provisions of LPS6.

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP17 Industrial Development REPLACES EXISTING



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section II)
Local Planning Policy
LPP17: INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

- 8.2 The Shire may reduce the percentage of landscaping required where the applicant is willing to undertake landscaping and reticulation of the verge area adjoining the property to the Shire's satisfaction.
- 8.3 Parking areas abutting a property boundary (other than the front) will require a 0.5 metre minimum landscaping strip between the parking area and the boundary.
- 9. Effluent Disposal
 - 9.1 All applications for development approval shall demonstrate that effluent disposal can be managed on site to the satisfaction of the Shire's Environmental Health Officers and if applicable, the WA Department of Health.
 - 9.2 A land capability assessment may be required at development application stage to demonstrate the capability of the site to manage wastewater and the suitability of the proposed system.
 - 9.3 The use of fill and drains to achieve the required separation from groundwater is to be limited.
 - 9.4 A suitable and unencumbered land application area is to be set aside to distribute treated sewage.
 - 9.5 Within sewerage sensitive areas, secondary treatment systems with nutrient removal are to be utilised.
 - 9.6 Industrial development is to be restricted to 'dry industry' being land uses that intend to dispose of wastewater on site to the environment of a kind and volume ordinarily discharged from a habitable building at a daily volume of less than 540 litres per 1,000m² of the site area.
 - 9.7 Where trade waste is to be managed and/or disposed of on-site or off-site the associated risks must be identified and addressed, at development application stage including the vulnerability of the receiving environment.
- 10. Use of Second-Hand Materials
 - 10.1 The use of second hand material within the General Industry and Light and Service Industry zones may be considered by the Shire providing the following criteria are met:
 - (a) The location of the development proposed to utilise second hand material is not visually prominent and is not easily seen from a public road;
 - (b) All materials must be near new in appearance and be free of rust, damage and be of the same colour or finish;
 - (c) All cladding is to be of the same profile and colour. If the same colour cannot be achieved or the colours have

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP17 Industrial Development REPLACES EXISTING



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section II)
Local Planning Policy
LPP17: INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

significantly faded then the cladding is to be painted to the satisfaction of the Shire;

- 10.2 An inspection of the materials may be carried out prior to any approval being granted.

11. Stormwater Management

- 11.1 All applications for development shall include a stormwater management plan that is prepared by a suitably qualified person.
- 11.2 Installation of rainwater tanks to provide on-site detention and re-use are preferred methods of management. Soakwells are not considered to be a suitable method of stormwater management.
- 11.3 Stormwater egress from the site post-development must not exceed pre-development flows.

12. Advertising Signage

- 12.1 Signage to be in accordance with LPP16 – Advertising Signage.

Special Industrial Precincts

In addition to the general provisions of this policy, the following special provisions apply to the Special Industrial Precincts. In the event of any inconsistencies, these provisions prevail.

13. Avon Industrial Park

- 13.1 Setbacks – minimum 20 metres from any road; 7.5 metres from the rear boundary and 5 metres from the side boundaries.
- 13.2 Building orientation and shading – prevailing breezes should be utilised to provide cross-ventilation to warehouse spaces; passive solar design should be used to locate windows and skylights together with shade devices.
- 13.3 Site levels – the undulating rural character of the site should be maintained. Cut and fill greater than 500mm requires Shire approval.
- 13.4 Landscaping – minimum of 1 shade tree per 4 car parking bays to be provided; landscaping is to be used around refuge and service areas; corner lots shall have a 5 metre landscaping strip to both frontages; existing trees are to be retained where possible; local species should be used in the landscaping.
- 13.5 Service and storage areas – are to be located behind the street setback area and be screened so as not to be visible from the street.

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP17 Industrial Development REPLACES EXISTING



Shire of Northam Planning Policy Manual (Section II)
Local Planning Policy
LPP17: INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

- 13.6 Advertising signage – a uniform approach should be used on each site, including consistency in design elements such as size, graphics, colours and details of mounting or support.

14. Avon Logistics Hub

- 14.1 Retaining – extensive cut and fill and construction of large retaining walls should be avoided. There is a general presumption against retaining walls greater than 2 metres in height.
- 14.2 Parking Areas – shall be constructed and drained to ensure stormwater is disposed of on-site.
- 14.3 Access – shall be provided for loading and unloading of vehicles to the rear including any part of the development where provision is made in the external walls of the building. A paved access way shall be provided unless otherwise approved by Council.
- 14.4 Entry and Egress – shall allow for all service and delivery vehicles to enter the lot and return to the street in forward gear with access ways being a minimum 4.5 metres in width for each direction of travel (i.e. two way access is to be 9 metres in width).

ORG-TEMP-09 Policy_LPP17 Industrial Development REPLACES EXISTING

13.3.3 COVID19 – Lifting of Suspension of LPP7, LPP8 & LPP20

Address:	Shire-wide
Owner:	N/a
Applicant:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	1.6.5.2
Reporting Officer:	Jacky Jurmann, Manager Planning & Environment
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt, Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	Yes

BRIEF

Council at its Ordinary meeting held on 15 April 2020 resolved to (C.3923):

“Suspend the Shire of Northam’s Local Planning Policy No. 7 – Development and Subdivision Contribution; Local Planning Policy No. 8 – Retrospective Planning Applications and Fees; and Local Planning Policy No. 20 – Advertising of Planning Proposals until further notice.”

ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

As part of the Shire's economic recovery initiatives and to assist in the Shire's response to support our local economy, a review of the Planning Delegations and Local Planning Policies was carried out to enable quick decision making; support for local business and developers/landowners.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Objective: Improve organisational capability and capacity.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

There are no financial implications associated with this proposal.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

There are no legislative implications associated with this proposal.

B.4 Policy Implications

The lifting of the suspension of the identified local planning policies will not have any policy implications. The subject policies will be included in the current review to ensure their ongoing applicability.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

If the Officer's recommendation is supported, Council's resolution will be communicated to stakeholders and the community.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Reduction in income from planning fees.	Insignificant (1) x Low (2) = Unlikely (2)	Impose fees as per Regulations.
Health & Safety	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputation	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Fees not charged as per Regulations.	Minor (2) x Low (4) = Unlikely (2)	Impose fees as per Regulations.
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

As part of the WA Government's COVID19 planning initiatives, the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* were amended to allow the Minister to exempt specific planning requirements for the purposes of responding to an emergency declared under the *Emergency Management Act 2005*.

Considering the State government initiatives and in order to be able to react quickly to encourage development in the Shire in response to the current pandemic LPP7, LPP8 and LPP20 were suspended.

Following the lifting of the Shire's local state of emergency status, it is now appropriate to lift the suspension of these local planning policies.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council resolve to lift the suspension of the Shire of Northam's Local Planning Policy No. 7 – Development and Subdivision Contribution; Local Planning Policy No. 8 – Retrospective Planning Applications and Fees; and Local Planning Policy No. 20 – Advertising of Planning Proposals.

13.3.4 Proposed Outbuilding – 18 Fairway Bend, Northam

Address:	Lot 398 (18) Fairway Bend, Northam
Owner:	A & GD McCall
Applicant:	Owner
File Reference:	P20099 / A15026
Reporting Officer:	Jacky Jurmann, Manager Planning & Environment
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt, Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	One owner is a staff member that is known to the assessing Officers.
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

A development application has been received to obtain approval to construct a new outbuilding at 18 Fairway Bend, Northam.

The application was advertised to the adjoining landowners and one submission was received.

In accordance with Council's Delegations (P04), the application is referred to Council for determination.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Locality Plan.
- Attachment 2: Plans.
- Attachment 3: Statutory Assessment.
- Attachment 4: Schedule of Submissions.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The subject land is located in the north-eastern segment of the Northam townsite and comprises a total area of 2,397m². The property currently contains a single dwelling and slopes moderately to the east.

It is proposed to construct a new outbuilding in the rear yard in the south-east corner of the property with a retaining wall to manage the sloping terrain. The outbuilding will be used to store the owner's vehicles and horse float.

Following an inspection of the site by the reporting officer, discussions were held with the Applicant regarding concerns the overall height of the proposed

outbuilding, which would result in significant variations to the Shire's Local Planning Policy No. 23.

The Applicant agreed to reduce the height of the outbuilding by 500mm and submitted amended plans resulting in the development generally complying with the provisions of LPP23.

Following receipt of the amended plans, the neighbouring landowner (i.e. No.16 Fairway Bend) was invited to comment on the proposal. In responding to the Shire the adjoining landowner raised concerns regarding the potential loss of views and overshadowing of their property.

The variations to the development standards and the issues raised in the submission received from the neighbouring landowner are the subject of this Report.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area: Governance & Leadership

Outcome: Residents and other stakeholders are actively listened to and their input into decision-making processes is valued.

Objectives: Decisions made by the Shire of Northam are communicated and the reasoning clearly articulated to residents and stakeholders;
Effective and efficient two-way communication between the Shire of Northam and stakeholders;

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

There are no financial implications associated with this proposal aside from the administrative costs associated with processing the application. Town planning expenses are provided for in Council's Budget. The relevant application fee has been paid.

All costs associated with the proposed development will be met by the applicant/landowner.

Should the applicant/landowner be aggrieved by Council's final decision, they may seek a review of that decision by the State Administrative Tribunal in which case the Shire would need to respond, the cost of which cannot be determined at this preliminary stage but could be expected to range anywhere from \$5,000 to \$60,000 excluding GST depending upon how far the matter proceeds through the review process.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

The application has been assessed in accordance with the provisions of the Shire of Northam's Local Planning Scheme No. 6, Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (i.e. the Deemed Provisions) and all relevant Local Planning Policies. Refer to the Statutory Assessment attached to this Report (Attachment 3).

B.4 Policy Implications

It is proposed to vary the provisions of LPP23 relating to the height of the proposed outbuilding. In considering this height variation, precedent needs to be considered to ensure the proposed outbuilding does not adversely affect neighbouring properties and adverse policy implications do not arise.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The application was advertised to the owner of 16 Fairway Bend in accordance with the provisions of Level 2 of LPP20. As discussed in this Report, the neighbouring landowner has raised concerns regarding the development (see Attachment 4 – Schedule of Submissions).

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Nil	Nil	Nil
Health & Safety	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputation	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Non-compliance with conditions of approval.	Minor (2) x Low (4) = Unlikely (2)	Monitor compliance with conditions.
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

As detailed in this assessment, there are four (4) main issues that require consideration when determining this application:

1. Variation to clauses 5.3.7 and 5.3.8 of the R-Codes (i.e. site works & retaining walls);
2. Variation to clauses 6.4 and 6.5 of LPP23 (i.e. maximum wall and ridge heights);
3. Impacts on views; and
4. Potential overshadowing.

Variation to the R-Codes

As part of the construction of the outbuilding, it is proposed to cut, fill and retain the land to accommodate a proposed new sand pad.

Clause 5.3.7 of the R-Codes requires excavation or filling works to be setback from a lot boundary as if it was a wall of a building with a major opening. In this case the minimum required setbacks are 2.5m from the land's southern boundary and 3.9m from its eastern boundary. The proposed setback is 1.5m from both boundaries which, although not satisfying the deemed-to-comply provision of the R-Codes, is considered to satisfy the relevant design principles of the R-Codes given the proposal responds to the land's natural slope by minimising the extent of all excavation / fill works required to accommodate the proposed development.

Similarly, clause 5.3.8 of the R-Codes requires retaining walls to be setback as per the building setback requirements. The design principles for retaining walls aim to ensure that retaining walls do not detrimentally affect adjoining properties and are engineered, designed and landscaped. Having regard for the proposed location of the new outbuilding at the rear of the subject property, it is the reporting officer's view the proposed reductions to the minimum required boundary setbacks for all fill and retaining works will not detrimentally affect the neighbouring property. A condition is however recommended regarding the design, engineering and landscaping of the proposed retaining wall to ensure it is constructed to a suitable visual standard and does not compromise the visual amenity of any adjoining properties.

Variation to LPP23

This Council policy provides an interpretation of the following design principle (clause 5.4.3) in the Residential Design Codes for the construction of any new outbuilding:

"Outbuildings that do not detract from the streetscape or the visual amenity of residents or neighbouring properties."

LPP23 exempts outbuildings that satisfy the provisions of LPP23 from the need for development approval despite any proposed variations to the deemed-to-comply requirements of the R-Codes (i.e. LPP23 overrides the R-Code requirements). If variations are proposed to the provisions of LPP23, such as proposed in this application, then development approval is required.

This application proposes to vary the following deemed-to-comply requirements of LPP23:

Clause 6.4 – Not to exceed a wall height (measured from NGL) of 3.5m, or 2.7m where the outbuilding is located on or less than 1.0m from a boundary.

Clause 6.5 – Not to exceed a roof ridge height (measured from NGL) of 4.5m, or 4.2m where the outbuilding is located on or less than 1.0m from a side or rear boundary.

Note: NGL in these clauses refers to natural ground level.

Due to the topography of the land, the owner/applicant wishes to vary the above height requirements from 450mm to 1.2m (greatest variation in the south-east corner), which includes the sand pad, to accommodate the outbuilding and provide level access for reversing their horse float.

Where a development proposal does not meet the deemed-to-comply requirements of section 6 of LPP23, it must be considered under the provisions of section 4.2 of LPP23 which states:

Council may approve a development at variance with the Policy *deemed-to-comply* requirements where it believes the variation and outbuilding as proposed –

- meets the stated *design principle of the R-Codes* for outbuilding development;
- meets the primary objectives of this Policy; and
- will not set an undesirable precedent for future development.

The reporting officer has formed the view the proposal satisfies the relevant design principle of the R-Codes as it will not detract from the streetscape or affect the visual amenity of residents due to its location at the rear of the land and the outbuilding's external design and finishes which are both complementary and visually attractive.

The reporting officer is also satisfied the proposal meets the primary objectives of LPP23 in that it caters for the landowners' lifestyle needs and will not detrimentally affect the amenity of the property or any adjoining properties.

In regards to setting an undesirable precedent, the proposed new outbuilding satisfies the majority of the deemed-to-comply requirements, with the exception of the proposed boundary setbacks and building height variations which are proposed to account for the land's sloping topography and provide safe and convenient access to the proposed structure. Although a precedent may be set in the locality in terms of variations to the relevant development standards, it is unlikely to have any adverse policy implications as the proposed variations can be suitably justified in the context of the relevant design principles.

Impact on views

As previously mentioned the neighbouring landowner (i.e. No.16 Fairway Bend) has raised concerns regarding the proposed outbuilding restricting views from his property and diminishing his land's value. A recent site inspection by the

reporting officer indicates however that the primary views from the adjoining property are to the south-east in the opposite direction to the proposed development (i.e. current views will not be detrimentally impacted).

Also relevant to the consideration of views is the future use of the neighbouring property, which is zoned for Residential development, similar to the Golf Course Estate. Whilst the adjoining property is currently undeveloped, it is contended any new dwelling to be constructed in the future can be designed to take full advantage of the views available and visually screen the proposed new outbuilding if required.

View sharing principles have been well established in planning law and in this respect the proposed outbuilding will not completely restrict any views currently enjoyed from the immediately property to the south or any future dwelling to be constructed thereon. As such, the concern raised regarding the potential loss of views is not considered relevant and is therefore respectfully dismissed.

Overshadowing

The deemed-to-comply provisions of clause 5.4.2 of the R-Codes states that any development shall be designed so that any shadows cast at midday, 21 June onto any other property does not exceed 25% of its site area, which in this case equates to 562.50m² of No.16 Fairway Bend.

An assessment of the shadow cast by the proposed development over No.16 Fairway Bend indicates that the total length of the shadow would be approximately 7m, of which 5.5m would extend into this neighbouring property and cover a total area of approximately 40m². Given the extent of the shadow to be cast is well within the deemed-to-comply requirements of the R-Codes, the concern raised regarding the likely overshadowing impact is respectfully dismissed.

Peer Review

Due to the Applicant being employed by the Shire of Northam, an independent peer review of the Officer's Report was conducted by ExUrban, a town planning consultant who made several comments that have been incorporated into the Officer's Report with the Officer's recommendation being supported. A copy of the peer review is available to Council if required.

Conclusion

The Applicant has attempted to balance their needs, including the location of a future swimming pool on the property, and the potential impacts on neighbouring properties when designing the proposed development.

The reduction of the proposed outbuilding's wall height by 500mm from the original plans submitted is considered a good planning outcome.

Assessment of the application in the context of the relevant town planning requirements as well as the concerns raised by the neighbouring landowner has confirmed the proposed new outbuilding will not have any adverse impacts, will not create an undesirable precedent for future development of this type or undermine Council's policy objectives. As such, it is recommended Council approve the application subject to a range of conditions to ensure it proceeds in an orderly and proper manner.

RECOMMENDATION

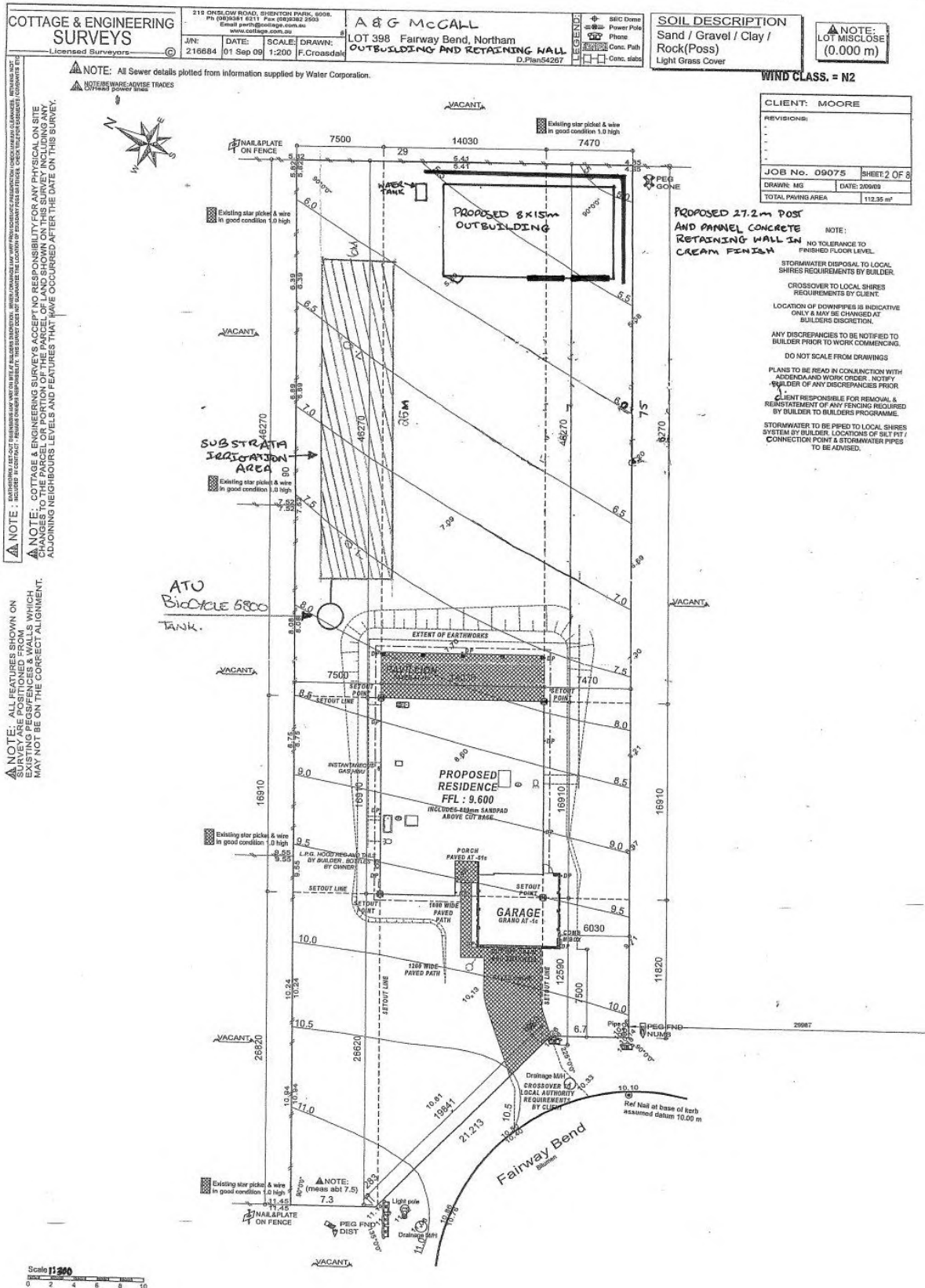
That Council resolve to APPROVE the application for development approval (ref: P20099) and accompanying plans for the construction of an outbuilding at Lot 398 (No.18) Fairway Bend, Northam, in accordance with the provisions of clause 68(2)(b) of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, and the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No.6, subject to the following conditions:

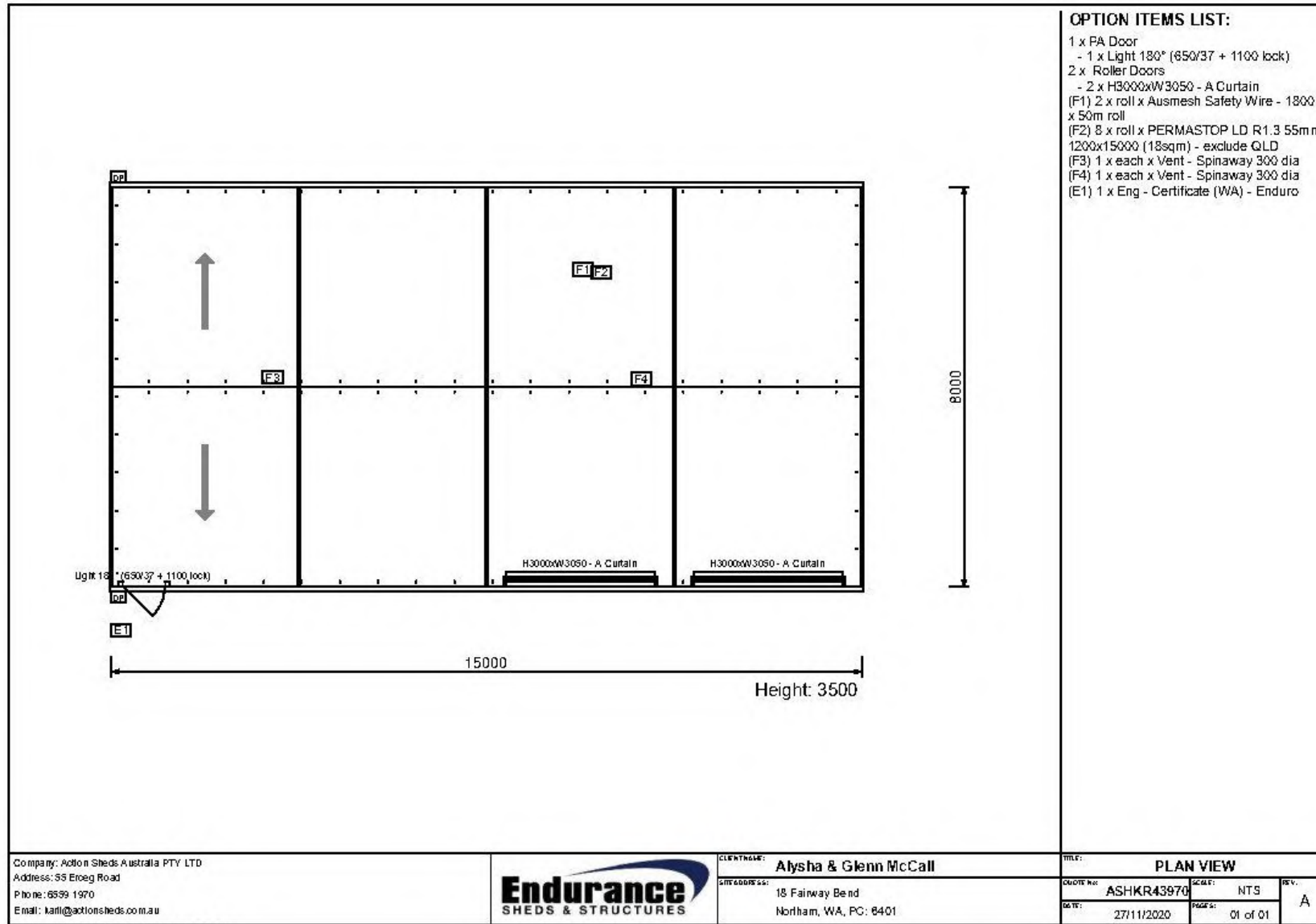
- 1. The development hereby approved shall be substantially commenced within two (2) years from the date of this determination. If the development is not substantially commenced within this period this approval shall lapse and have no further effect. Where an approval has so lapsed, the proposed development shall not be carried out without the further approval of Council having first being sought and obtained.**
- 2. The development hereby approved shall be constructed in accordance with the stamped approved plans.**
- 3. Any additional development which is not in accordance with the application the subject of this approval or any condition of approval will require the further approval of Council.**
- 4. All stormwater drainage generated by the proposed new outbuilding shall be managed and disposed of on-site to the satisfaction of the local government (i.e. no stormwater is permitted to be directed and disposed of via any immediately adjoining property).**
- 5. The proposed retaining wall shall be designed, engineered and landscaped to the satisfaction of the local government. Prior to the commencement of any works on the land the applicants/landowners shall prepare and submit plans for the proposed retaining wall to the local government for consideration and determination by the Shire's Chief Executive Officer.**
- 6. The outbuilding shall not be used for habitable, commercial or industrial purposes unless otherwise approved by Council.**

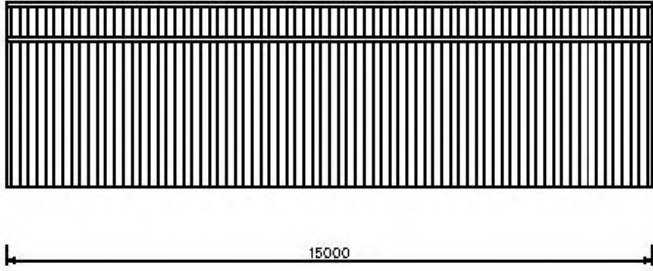
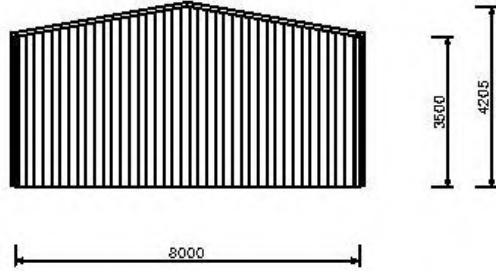
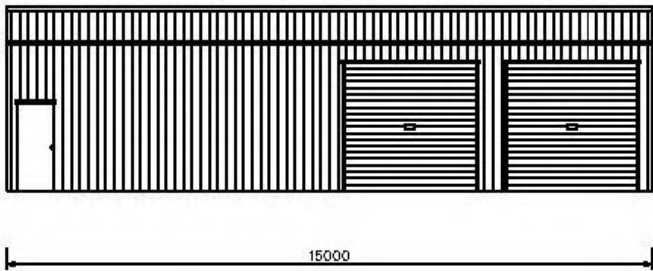
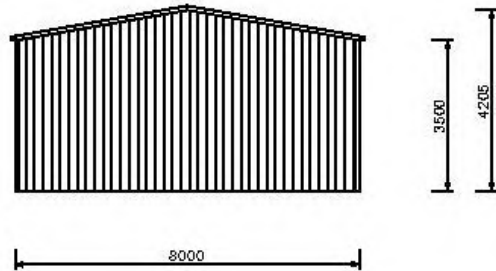

Attachment 1 – Locality Plan



Attachment 2 - Plans





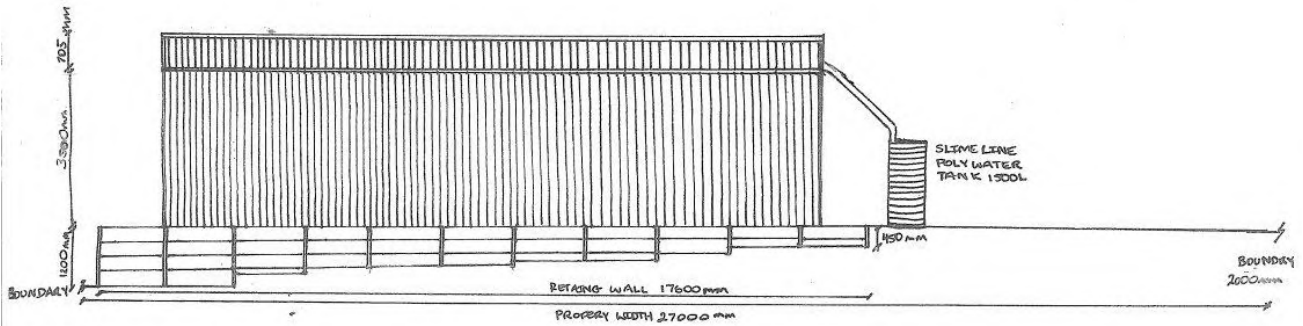
 <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">15000</p> <p>Back</p>	 <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">8000</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">3500 4205</p> <p>Left</p>																	
 <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">15000</p> <p>Front</p>	 <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">8000</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">3500 4205</p> <p>Right</p>																	
<p>Company: Action Sheds Australia PTY LTD Address: 55 Eneleg Road, Yangabup, WA, PC: 6164 Phone: 6559 1970 Email: karl@actionsheds.com.au</p>		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">CLIENT NAME: Alysha & Glenn McCall</td> <td colspan="2">TITLE: ELEVATIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SITE ADDRESS:</td> <td>18 Fairway Bend Northam, WA, PC: 6401</td> <td>QUOTE NO:</td> <td>ASHKR43970</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DATE:</td> <td>27/11/2020</td> <td>SCALE:</td> <td>NTS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>REV:</td> <td>A</td> </tr> </table>	CLIENT NAME: Alysha & Glenn McCall		TITLE: ELEVATIONS		SITE ADDRESS:	18 Fairway Bend Northam, WA, PC: 6401	QUOTE NO:	ASHKR43970	DATE:	27/11/2020	SCALE:	NTS			REV:	A
CLIENT NAME: Alysha & Glenn McCall		TITLE: ELEVATIONS																
SITE ADDRESS:	18 Fairway Bend Northam, WA, PC: 6401	QUOTE NO:	ASHKR43970															
DATE:	27/11/2020	SCALE:	NTS															
		REV:	A															

Produced by Endurance TruQuote v4.2.2.0

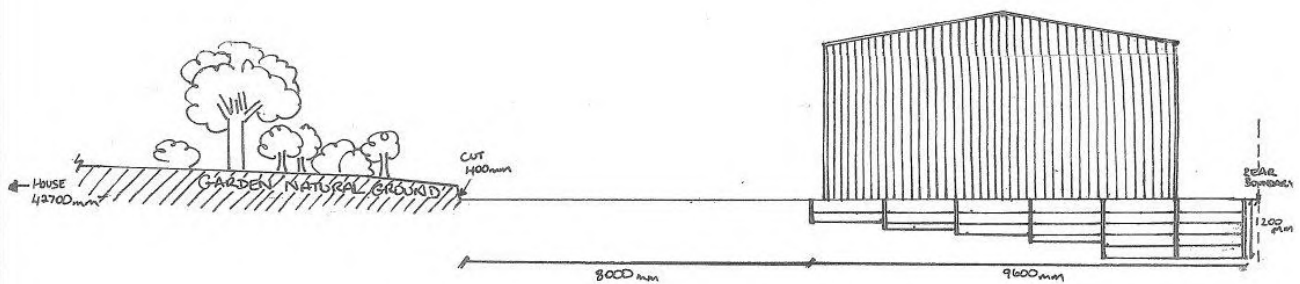
REAR ELEVATION

PROPOSED OUTBUILDING AND RETAINING WALL
A & G MCCALL - LOT 398 FAIRWAY BEND, NORTHAM

SCALE 1:100
OUTBUILDING COLOUR: IRONSTONE
RETAINING WALL COLOUR: CREAM
WATER TANK COLOUR: TO MATCH



RIGHT ELEVATION



Attachment 3 - Statutory Assessment

An assessment of the application in the context of the applicable provisions of LPS6, including Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (i.e. the Deemed Provisions) and all relevant LPPs has been carried out as follows:

Clause	Provision	Proposal	Assessment
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6			
4.2	Residential Design Codes.		
	5.3.7: Site Works		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> C7.2: <i>Excavation or filling within a site and behind a street setback line limited by compliance with building height limits and building setback requirements.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.1.6 Building height – 6m external wall; 9m roof pitch. 5.13 lot boundary setback – as per Table 2b: 3.3m (8m wall length) & 3.5m (15m wall length) 	<p>Overall building height, including fill = 3.5m + 1.2 = 4.7m.</p> <p>Setbacks – 1.5m from south & east boundaries.</p>	Does not comply. Refer to cl g and officer comment.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> C7.3: <i>Filling behind street setback line and within 1m of a lot boundary, not more than 0.5m above natural ground level.</i> 	Max. 1.2m fill with a setback of 0.3m.	Does not comply. Refer to officer comment.
	5.3.8: Retaining Walls		

Clause	Provision	Proposal	Assessment
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> C8: Retaining walls greater than 0.5m in height set back from lot boundaries in accordance with the setback provisions of Table 1. 	Retaining wall varying in height from 450mm to 1.2m with a setback of 0.3m.	Does not comply. Refer to officer comment.
	5.4.3: Outbuildings		LPP23 provides acceptable variations to this clause of the R-Codes.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> C3 (ii): Non-habitable. 	Outbuilding to be used for storage of vehicles and horse float.	Standard condition recommended.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> C3 (iii): Collectively do not exceed 60m² in area or 10 per cent in aggregate of the site area (239.7m²), whichever is the lesser. 	120m ² proposed.	Refer to cl g (LPP23).
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> C3 (iv): Do not exceed a wall height of 2.4m 	Varying wall height (3.5m) above NGL (450mm to 1.2m) = 3.95m to 4.7m.	Refer to cl g (LPP23)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> C3 (v): Do not exceed ridge height of 4.2m 	Varying ridge height (4.205m) above NGL (450mm to 1.2m) = 4.655m to 5.405m ridge height above NGL.	Refer to cl g (LPP23)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> C3 (viii): Set back in accordance with Tables 2a and 2b. 	1.5m setback proposed to eastern & southern boundary.	Refer to cl g (LPP23)
4.10	Max building height – 9 metres.	5.405m above NGL.	Complies.

Clause	Provision	Proposal	Assessment
4.11	Retaining Walls – not greater than 0.5m without approval. Conditions may be imposed on approved retaining walls regarding design, engineering, materials, height, etc.	450mm to 1.2m high retaining wall.	Retaining wall greater than 0.5m proposed. Conditional approval recommended.
4.22	Outbuildings as per the Residential Design Codes or LPP (No. 23). May refuse outbuildings on vacant Residential land.	120m ² outbuilding to be constructed in rear yard behind existing dwelling.	Variations proposed as discussed in this Report.
Deemed Provisions – Clause 67 of Regulations			
a	Aims and provisions of LPS 6.	120m ² outbuilding and maximum 1.2m high retaining wall.	The construction of an ancillary outbuilding associated with the residential use of the property is consistent with the aims of LPS6. The variations proposed have been assessed and are considered consistent with the provisions of LPS6.
c	Any approved State planning policy: SPP 7.3 – Residential Design Codes.	120m ² outbuilding and 450mm to 1.2m high retaining wall.	Refer to the R-Codes assessment. Variations proposed as discussed in this Report.
g	Any local planning policy.		
	LPP 20 – Advertising of Planning Proposals.		

Clause	Provision	Proposal	Assessment
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.1 – Level of Advertising. 	120m ² outbuilding and 450mm to 1.2m high retaining wall.	14 day advertising period carried out. Southern neighbour notified. Response received with concerns regarding impacts on visual amenity and potential overshadowing. Refer to schedule of submissions.
	LPP 23 – Outbuildings in the Residential & Mixed-Use zones.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not to be attached to dwelling. 	Detached outbuilding.	Complies.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-habitable. 	To be used for storage of vehicles and horse float.	Standard condition recommended.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximum permissible floor area – 120m². 	120m ² proposed outbuilding. No other outbuildings.	Complies.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not to exceed a wall height of 3.5m measured from NGL. 	Varying wall height (3.5m) above NGL (450mm to 1.2m) = 3.95m to 4.7m.	Does not comply. Variation required in conjunction with overall height.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not to exceed a ridge height of 4.5m measured from NGL. 	Varying ridge height (4.205m) above NGL (450mm to 1.2m) = 4.655m to 5.405m ridge height above NGL.	Point variation (905mm) proposed in south-east corner due to slope of lot. Variation required.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not located within a street setback area. 	Behind dwelling and not within setback area.	Complies.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not to reduce open space required in Residential Design Codes (70%). 	~82% open space provided.	Complies.

Clause	Provision	Proposal	Assessment
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setback – 1m for wall length under 9m; 1.5m for walls longer than 9m. 	1.5 metres both sides.	Complies.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Constructed of walls of masonry or non-reflective pre-painted steel cladding that is sympathetic to the surroundings and finish of the existing dwelling on the development site. 	Pre-painted ironstone colour.	Proposed colour is of a neutral tone, compliments the existing dwelling and will blend in with the landscape. No adverse impacts identified.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Located on a property where a house is existing. 	Existing dwelling on property.	Complies.
h	Any structure plan that relates to development.	120m ² outbuilding and 450mm to 1.2m high retaining wall in Fairways Green Estate Subdivision Guide Plan.	Consistent with subdivision guide plan and does not impact the outcome of the SGP.
i	Any report of the review of LPS 6.	120m ² outbuilding and 450mm to 1.2m high retaining wall.	Review of LPS 6 does not impact proposed development.
m	Compatibility of development.	120m ² outbuilding and 450mm to 1.2m high retaining wall.	There are a number of other oversized residential outbuildings in the Estate and due to the sloping lot, the overall height of the structure exceeds the maximum height permitted under LPP23 in the south-east corner. The outbuilding is considered compatible with locality.

Clause	Provision	Proposal	Assessment
n	Amenity of locality.	120m ² outbuilding and maximum 1.2m high retaining wall.	No adverse impacts to the environment or character of locality have been identified. The construction of an outbuilding will not result in overshadowing or a reduction in privacy for neighbouring properties.
w	History of site.	The site is part of the Fairways Green Estate Subdivision Guide Plan.	A single dwelling has been constructed on the front of the property, which required filling to establish a level site.
y	Submissions received.	120m ² outbuilding and 450mm to 1.2m high retaining wall.	14 day advertising period carried out. Southern neighbour notified. Response received with concerns regarding impacts on visual amenity and potential overshadowing. Refer to schedule of submissions and agenda item officer report.

Attachment 4 - Schedule of Submissions

No.	Name & Address of Affected Property	Summary of Issues Raised	Officer's Comment
1.	Jeff Sil (owner Lot 399 (16) Fairway Bend, Northam) (Submission 1 re: original plans.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed development will create restricted views. The proposed development will block the sunlight. The proposed development would be a disadvantage for me if I do decide to sell the property with regards to value and preference to lot selection. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> View sharing principles have been well established in planning law and in this respect the proposed outbuilding will not completely restrict any views currently enjoyed from the property to the south or any future dwelling to be constructed thereon. As such, the concern raised regarding the potential loss of views is not considered relevant and is therefore respectfully dismissed. The extent of the overshadowing is well within the deemed-to-comply requirements of the R-Codes, the concern raised regarding the likely overshadowing impact is respectfully dismissed. The negative effect on the value of properties is not a relevant planning consideration.
2.	Jeff Sil (owner Lot 399 (16) Fairway Bend, Northam)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed development will create a loss in views of the valley and then having the view of looking at a large structure. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The concern raised regarding the impact on views is not considered relevant and is therefore respectfully dismissed.

No.	Name & Address of Affected Property	Summary of Issues Raised	Officer's Comment
	<i>(Submission 2 re: clarification on original submission.)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The proposed development creates a negative impact on visual amenity and creates overshadowing issues. • Lot 399 (16) Fairway Bend, Northam would be looked at less favourably by potential buyers compared to any land and / or any house that may be available for sale at the time within the estate, which would then result as a negative towards the value of my property. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The extent of the overshadowing is well within the deemed-to-comply requirements of the R-Codes, the concern raised regarding the likely overshadowing impact is respectfully dismissed. • The negative effect on the value of properties is not a relevant planning consideration and the concern is respectfully dismissed.

13.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

13.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – December 2020

File Reference:	2.1.3.4
Reporting Officer:	Kathy Scholz, Creditors Officer
Responsible Officer:	Reshma Jahmeerbacus, A/Executive Manager Corporate Service
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to receive the accounts for the period from 1st December to 31st December 2020.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Accounts & Statements of Accounts – December 2020.
Attachment 2: Declaration.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

Pursuant to Financial Management Regulation 13, a list of payments made from Municipal and Trust accounts is required to be presented to Council on a periodical basis. These details are included as Attachment 1. In accordance with Financial Management Regulation 12, the Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to make these payments.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Payments of accounts are in accordance with Council's 2020/21 Budget.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 & 6.26(2) (g) of the Local Government Act 1995.
Financial Management Regulations 2007, Regulation 12 & 13.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

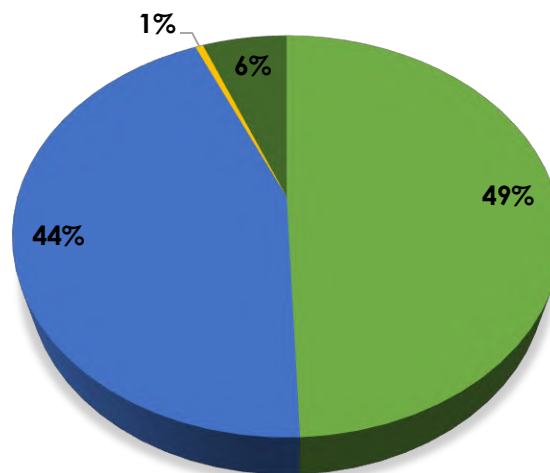
Not applicable.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Figures not reflecting the true financial situation	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	Report not being accepted by Council	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The matter of Council 'supporting local business' has been raised over a long period. To assist in providing a greater understanding of the purchasing patterns of the Shire of Northam, the following graph summarises the payments made locally for the month of December 2020;



- Purchased from Shire of Northam Businesses or Individuals
- No Organisation or Business in Shire of Northam that can offer service required
- Purchase from Businesses or Individuals outside Shire of Northam
- Contract has gone to Tender

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the payments for the period 1st December 2020 to 31st December 2020, as listed:

- **Municipal Fund payment cheque numbers 35354 to 35358 Total \$109,663.86.**
- **Municipal Fund EFT38486 to EFT38759 Total \$1,654,812.16.**
- **Direct Debits Total \$78,754.09**
- **Payroll Total \$481,131.58**

TOTAL: \$2,966,961.16

Which have been made in accordance with the delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

Attachment 1 - Accounts & Statements of Accounts – December 2020

Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 1

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
35354	18/12/2020	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2020.	1		168.25
INV T1079	08/12/2020	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	PAYMENT FOR COLLECTION OF BCITE FEES ON BEHALF OF THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH NOVEMBER 2020.	1	8.25	
INV T1080	08/12/2020	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2020.	1	160.00	
35357	23/12/2020	WATER CORPORATION	9007938748 Standpipe - Lockyer Rd - 05/10/2020 to 26/11/2020	1		29,775.51
INV 9007868926/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007868997 TOILETS AT 313L BANKSIA AV WUNDOWIE LOT 313 RES 27729 - 22/06/2020 to 24/08/2020		131.84	
INV 9007869126/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007869121 Wundowie Library - 22/06/2020 to 24/08/2020		146.93	
INV 9007871826/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007871897 RESERVE AT BANKSIA AV WUNDOWIE LOT 274 RES 24266 - 22/06/2020 to 24/08/2020		215.90	
INV 9007872228/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872240 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 1 - 22/06/2020 to 25/08/2020		249.76	
INV 9007872228/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872291 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 6 - 22/06/2020 to 25/08/2020		253.10	
INV 9007872328/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872304 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 7 - 22/06/2020 to 25/08/2020		245.19	
INV 9007872328/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872312 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 8 - 22/06/2020 to 25/08/2020		259.49	
INV 9007872228/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872259 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 2 - 22/06/2020 to 25/08/2020		259.81	
INV 9007872228/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872267 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 3 - 22/06/2020 to 25/08/2020		252.19	
INV 9007872228/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872275 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 4 - 22/06/2020 to 25/08/2020		258.58	
INV 9007872228/08/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872283 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 5 - 22/06/2020 to 25/08/2020		256.75	
INV 9007948404/09/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007948401 - 02/07/2020 to 01/09/2020		5.32	
INV 9007908611/09/2020		WATER CORPORATION	WATER USE AND SERVICE CHARGES FOR KILLARA FROM 9/07/2020 TO 10/9/2020	1	1,024.20	
INV 9007908011/09/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007908063 Old Post Office Building - 10/09/2020 to 05/11/2020		154.69	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 2

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9011070411/09/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9011070427 - 01/09/2020 to 31/10/2020		221.53	
INV 9008729811/09/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9008729809 Visitors Centre - 09/07/2020 to 09/09/2020		503.63	
INV 9007868501/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007868583 - 25/10/2019 to 19/12/2019		599.17	
INV 9007891807/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007891839 Standpipe - Keane St - 10/08/2020 to 05/10/2020		2,789.30	
INV 9007872222/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872283 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 5 - 26/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		255.69	
INV 9007872222/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872291 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 6 - 26/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		259.30	
INV 9007872322/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872304 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 7 - 26/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		250.45	
INV 9007872322/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872312 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 8 - 26/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		261.21	
INV 9007872222/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872240 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 1 - 26/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		250.50	
INV 9007872222/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872259 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 2 - 26/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		257.02	
INV 9007872222/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872267 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 3 - 26/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		251.99	
INV 9007872222/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007872275 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 4 - 26/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		255.72	
INV 9007868922/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007868997 TOILETS AT 313L BANKSIA AV WUNDOWIE LOT 313 RES 27729 - 25/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		129.71	
INV 9007869122/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007869121 Wundowie Library - 25/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		324.22	
INV 9007871822/10/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007871897 RESERVE AT BANKSIA AV WUNDOWIE LOT 274 RES 24266 - 25/08/2020 to 20/10/2020		214.77	
INV 9007906706/11/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007906746 Old Northam Fire Station - 10/09/2020 to 04/11/2020		171.50	
INV 9007903909/11/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007903908 Bilya Koort Boodja - 10/09/2020 to 05/11/2020		601.55	
INV 9011070410/11/2020		WATER CORPORATION	WATER USE AND SERVICE FOR VISITOR CENTRE & RIVERS EDGE FROM 1/11/20 TO 31/12/20	1	224.12	
INV 9008729810/11/2020		WATER CORPORATION	WATER USE AND SERVICE CHARGES FOR VISITOR CENTRE TOILETS	1	1,154.64	
INV 9007913511/11/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007913575 Standpipe - Peel Toe - 11/09/2020 to 09/11/2020		680.16	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 3

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9007915513/11/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007915503 Airport - 16/09/2020 to 11/11/2020		2,269.16	
INV 9007938927/11/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007938967 Standpipe - Bodeguero Way - 01/10/2020 to 25/11/2020		66.71	
INV 9007938730/11/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007938748 Standpipe - Lockyer Rd - 05/10/2020 to 26/11/2020		11,695.27	
INV 9007892002/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007892057 Bakers Hill Fire Station - 06/10/2020 to 30/11/2020		13.31	
INV 9007891702/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007891775 Hooper Park - 06/10/2020 to 30/11/2020		495.92	
INV 9007892502/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007892559 Bakers Hill Rec Centre - 06/10/2020 to 30/11/2020		1,181.42	
INV 9007840903/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007840919 Railway Museum - 12/10/2020 to 01/12/2020		2.66	
INV 9007840303/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007840302 Grass Valley BFB Shed - 12/10/2020 to 01/12/2020		2.66	
INV 9007840204/12/2020		WATER CORPORATION	9007840281 Grass Valley Hall - 13/10/2020 to 02/12/2020		678.47	
35358	23/12/2020	WATER CORPORATION	NORTHAM DEPOT REDEVELOPMENT. STANDARD INFRASTRUCTURE CONTRIBUTION FOR NEW SEWER CONNECTION. AGREEMENT - 2021756 FILE - 104144319.	1		79,720.10
INV SME-NN23/11/2020		WATER CORPORATION	NORTHAM DEPOT REDEVELOPMENT. STANDARD INFRASTRUCTURE CONTRIBUTION FOR NEW SEWER CONNECTION. AGREEMENT - 2021756 FILE - 104144319.	1	79,720.10	
EFT38486	01/12/2020	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG FOR PAY RUN WEEK ENDING 24/11/2020	1		55,981.55
INV PAYG 2426/11/2020		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG FOR PAY RUN WEEK ENDING 24/11/2020	1	55,981.55	
EFT38487	01/12/2020	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	TREE PRUNING FOR NORTHAM TOWNSITE WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES LISTED AS PER CONTRACT C.201819-09	1		27,007.60
INV 3436	23/11/2020	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	TREE PRUNING FOR NORTHAM TOWNSITE WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES LISTED AS PER CONTRACT C.201819-09	1	26,037.60	
INV 3438	27/11/2020	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	PRUNING TREES OUTSIDE SES BUILDING	1	490.00	
INV 3439	27/11/2020	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	REMOVE TREES FROM POWER POLE TO ENABLE REPLACEMENT ON GOOMALLING ROAD	1	480.00	
EFT38488	01/12/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAIN MOBILE ACCOUNT 28/10/2020-27/11/2020	1		3,451.92
INV 6305302927/10/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL FIRE SHED OCTOBER 2020	1	30.00	
INV 2726008928/10/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAIN MOBILE ACCOUNT 28/10/2020-27/11/2020	1	3,101.95	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
27 January 2021

Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 4

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 2726009028/10/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	VARIOUS MOBILE ACCOUNTS 28/10/2020-27/11/2020	1	129.99	
INV 2726008910/11/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	BUSHIRE BRIGADE NOV 2020	1	149.98	
INV 3864754812/11/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	HENRY ST OVAL NOV 2020	1	40.00	
EFT38489	02/12/2020	AVONDEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 6/10/2020 to 18/10/2020	1		3,136.00
INV 0044	18/10/2020	AVONDEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 6/10/2020 to 18/10/2020	1	1,568.00	
INV 0045	01/11/2020	AVONDEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 20/10/2020 to 1/11/2020	1	1,568.00	
EFT38490	02/12/2020	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	CHLORINE GRANUALES	1		562.78
INV ACC000216/11/2020		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	REPAIR BRUSHCUTTER (REPLACE COIL)	1	214.99	
INV ACC000323/11/2020		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	CHLORINE GRANUALES	1	217.80	
INV ACC003124/11/2020		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	SERVICE DEUTSCHER SLASHER	1	129.99	
EFT38491	02/12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	ACTING PROJECT DEVELOPMENT MANAGER CHANDRESH	1		16,256.64
INV 9619410	21/10/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	ACTING PROJECT DEVELOPMENT MANAGER CHANDRESH	1	2,535.69	
INV 9636608	28/10/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	ACTING PROJECT DEVELOPMENT MANAGER CHANDRESH	1	3,124.97	
INV 9652584	04/11/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	ACTING PROJECT DEVELOPMENT MANAGER CHANDRESH	1	2,517.09	
INV 9668350	11/11/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	ACTING PROJECT DEVELOPMENT MANAGER CHANDRESH	1	3,156.22	
INV 9683470	18/11/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	ACTING PROJECT DEVELOPMENT MANAGER CHANDRESH	1	2,523.79	
INV 9699536	25/11/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	9636607-Provision of EHO week ending 22/11/2020	1	2,398.88	
EFT38492	02/12/2020	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	INV 1163354 ANNUAL AUDIT 2020	1		176.00
INV 116334	04/11/2020	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	INV 1163354 ANNUAL AUDIT 2020	1	176.00	
EFT38493	02/12/2020	NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	4x Sprinklers	1		313.50

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 5

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38493	02/12/2020	NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	4x Sprinklers	1		313.50
INV 9035489306/10/2020		NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	4x Sprinklers	1	202.95	
INV 9035502406/10/2020		NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	55022323 - Timt Peeled CCA 100-125 3M LOG	1	110.55	
EFT38494	02/12/2020	SYNERGY	811029470 Wundowie Swimming Pool - 22/08/2020 to 22/10/2020	1		7,639.08
INV 2037048805/10/2020		SYNERGY	944805310 Library - 20/08/2020 to 16/09/2020	1	366.66	
INV 2017077521/10/2020		SYNERGY	293110730 Bilya Koort Boodja - 09/09/2020 to 14/10/2020	1	718.22	
INV 2021081026/10/2020		SYNERGY	444997300 Wundowie Library - 22/08/2020 to 22/10/2020	1	647.74	
INV 2001107126/10/2020		SYNERGY	811029470 Wundowie Swimming Pool - 22/08/2020 to 22/10/2020	1	4,320.64	
INV 2021083328/10/2020		SYNERGY	335820940 Create 298 - 16/09/2020 to 21/10/2020	1	519.81	
INV 2089096818/11/2020		SYNERGY	293110730 Bilya Koort Boodja - 15/10/2020 to 11/11/2020	1	530.06	
INV 2093102125/11/2020		SYNERGY	335820940 Create 298 - 22/10/2020 to 18/11/2020	1	535.95	
EFT38495	02/12/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	HARVEST BAN LINE NOVEMBER 2020	1		28.44
INV 2726009016/11/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	HARVEST BAN LINE NOVEMBER 2020	1	28.44	
EFT38496	04/12/2020	THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY	4000 BUMPER STICKERS FOR CAMPAIGN P628	1		1,694.00
INV 653134	04/12/2020	THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY	4000 BUMPER STICKERS FOR CAMPAIGN P628	1	1,694.00	
EFT38497	04/12/2020	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Loan No. 219A Interest payment - BOWLING CLUB DEVELOPMENT 2016	1		12,302.77
INV 219A	01/12/2020	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Loan No. 219A Interest payment - BOWLING CLUB DEVELOPMENT 2016		12,302.77	
EFT38498	04/12/2020	ATTILA JOHN MENCSELYI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1		1,905.73
INV NOVEMB04/12/2020		ATTILA JOHN MENCSELYI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1	1,905.73	
EFT38499	04/12/2020	BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1		1,100.00
INV NOVEMB04/12/2020		BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1	1,100.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 6

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38500	04/12/2020	CARL PHILLIP DELLA	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1		1,905.73
INV NOVEMB04/12/2020		CARL PHILLIP DELLA	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1	1,905.73	
EFT38501	04/12/2020	CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1		5,823.76
INV NOVEMB04/12/2020		CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1	5,823.76	
EFT38502	04/12/2020	DAVID JAMES GALLOWAY	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1		2,009.33
INV NOVEMB04/12/2020		DAVID JAMES GALLOWAY	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1	2,009.33	
EFT38503	04/12/2020	JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1		3,162.91
INV NOVEMB04/12/2020		JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1	3,162.91	
EFT38504	04/12/2020	MARIA IRENE GIRAK	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1		1,905.73
INV NOVEMB04/12/2020		MARIA IRENE GIRAK	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1	1,905.73	
EFT38505	04/12/2020	MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1		1,905.73
INV NOVEMB04/12/2020		MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1	1,905.73	
EFT38506	04/12/2020	SPYKER TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF WUNDOWIE CCTV NETWORK AS PER C.202021-02. KPI 1 - CLAIM	1		67,014.26
INV 2021155	19/11/2020	SPYKER TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF WUNDOWIE CCTV NETWORK AS PER C.202021-02. KPI 1 - CLAIM	1	67,014.26	
EFT38507	04/12/2020	STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1		1,905.73
INV NOVEMB04/12/2020		STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1	1,905.73	
EFT38508	04/12/2020	SYNERGY	STREET LIGHTS 01/09/2020-02/10/2020	1		24,633.02
INV 2065058202/10/2020		SYNERGY	STREET LIGHTS 01/09/2020-02/10/2020	1	24,633.02	
EFT38509	04/12/2020	TANYA MARGARET RICHARDSON	INFRASTRUCTURE BOND REFUND FOR 61 WOOD DRIVE NORTHAM	1		1,000.00
INV T1335	04/12/2020	TANYA MARGARET RICHARDSON	INFRASTRUCTURE BOND REFUND FOR 61 WOOD DRIVE NORTHAM	1	1,000.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
27 January 2021

Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 7

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38510	04/12/2020	TPG TELECOM	TPG MAIN LINE ACCOUNT 01/10/2020-31/10/2020	1		6,800.55
INV 1575227901/11/2020		TPG TELECOM	TPG MAIN LINE ACCOUNT 01/10/2020-31/10/2020	1	6,800.55	
EFT38511	04/12/2020	TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	SUPPLY 5464 TONNE OF MRWA SPEC 19MM GRAVEL. SLK9 33-SLK11.50. DELIVED TO JENNA PULLIN RD.	1		111,173.34
INV INV-102231/10/2020		TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	SUPPLY 5464 TONNE OF MRWA SPEC 19MM GRAVEL. SLK9 33-SLK11.50. DELIVED TO JENNA PULLIN RD.	1	111,173.34	
EFT38512	04/12/2020	ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1		1,905.73
INV NOVEMB04/12/2020		ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1	1,905.73	
EFT38513	04/12/2020	TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1		2,118.85
INV NOVEMB04/12/2020		TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1	2,118.85	
EFT38514	04/12/2020	ABBOTTS FORGE	600 X 620 MM DRAIN GRATE	1		330.00
INV 0000434720/11/2020		ABBOTTS FORGE	600 X 620 MM DRAIN GRATE	1	330.00	
EFT38515	04/12/2020	AG IMPLEMENTS	SERVICE AS REQUIRED JOHN DEERE Z997 ZTRAK RIDE ON MOWER	1		663.63
INV 414581	25/11/2020	AG IMPLEMENTS	FN1912 - GATOR - SUPPLY BATTERY	1	314.93	
INV 414756	26/11/2020	AG IMPLEMENTS	SERVICE AS REQUIRED JOHN DEERE Z997 ZTRAK RIDE ON MOWER	1	348.70	
EFT38516	04/12/2020	ALLMAKES AG	B8512 - tungs carbide full face cutter	1		97.22
INV 20317	25/11/2020	ALLMAKES AG	B8512 - tungs carbide full face cutter	1	97.22	
EFT38517	04/12/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	REC CENTRE 6 MONTHLY PUMP OUT OF GREASE TRAP.	1		2,682.35
INV A.18838	16/11/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	REC CENTRE 6 MONTHLY PUMP OUT OF GREASE TRAP.	1	638.00	
INV A.18846	17/11/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	KILLARA 6 MONTHLY PUMP OUT OF GREASE TRAP.	1	528.00	
INV A.18852	23/11/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. MONTHLY URINAL SERVICING NOVEMBER	1	209.00	
INV A.18853	23/11/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	RSL MEMORIAL HALL. CHANGE WATER FILTER TO KITCHEN TAP AND SERVICE GAS OVEN.	1	401.50	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 8

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV A18851	23/11/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	VISITORS CENTRE. CHECK OPERATION OF HOT WATER	1	401.50	
INV A18850	23/11/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	TOWN HALL. REPAIR CISTERN.	1	284.35	
INV A18854	23/11/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	KILLARA COTTAGE. INSTALL DISHWASHER SUPPLIED BY SHIRE OF NORTHAM	1	220.00	
EFT38518	04/12/2020	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	PN2007 - KAKADU CANVAS EXPANDER FIT SEAT COVERS BLK	1		89.70
INV 886385	26/11/2020	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	PN2007 - KAKADU CANVAS EXPANDER FIT SEAT COVERS BLK	1	89.70	
EFT38519	04/12/2020	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	Float Roller from Depster Rd to Hampston Street 12/11/2020	1		928.00
INV 3561	17/11/2020	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	Float Roller from Depster Rd to Hampston Street 12/11/2020	1	528.00	
INV 3566	24/11/2020	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	FLOAT MULTIWHEEL ROLLER FROM CORNER BEERING ROAD X IRISHTOWN ROAD TO SMITH ROAD ON MONDAY 23 NOVEMBER 2020	1	400.00	
EFT38520	04/12/2020	BAKERS HILL RURAL SUPPLIES & HARDWARE	4L CONTACT ADHESIVE	1		390.45
INV 146575	25/11/2020	BAKERS HILL RURAL SUPPLIES & HARDWARE	4L CONTACT ADHESIVE	1	300.00	
INV 146573	25/11/2020	BAKERS HILL RURAL SUPPLIES & HARDWARE	RETIC FITTINGS - 13MM AND JOINERS	1	69.70	
INV 146579	25/11/2020	BAKERS HILL RURAL SUPPLIES & HARDWARE	SILICONE GUN AND SILICONE	1	20.75	
EFT38521	04/12/2020	BEAUREPAIRES	PN1502 - PICK UP SPARE ROLLER TYRE FROM DEPOT, TRAVEL TO SITE (TBA), FIT TYRE, RETURN WOTH OLD TYRE AND REPLACE READY FOR PICK UP	1		1,538.97
INV 6411686811/11/2020		BEAUREPAIRES	PICK UP SPARE TYRE FROM NORTHAM DEPOT TO BE FITTED TO ROLLER ON SITE AT CNR JENNAPULLIN RD & SOUTHERN BROOK RD	1	318.71	
INV 6411704220/11/2020		BEAUREPAIRES	PN1502 - PICK UP SPARE ROLLER TYRE FROM DEPOT, TRAVEL TO SITE (TBA), FIT TYRE, RETURN WOTH OLD TYRE AND REPLACE READY FOR PICK UP	1	1,019.65	
INV 6411704220/11/2020		BEAUREPAIRES	PN1502 - PICK UP SPARE ROLLER TYRE FROM DEPOT, TRAVEL TO SITE (TBA), FIT TYRE, RETURN WOTH OLD TYRE AND REPLACE READY FOR PICK UP	1	200.61	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 9

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38522	04/12/2020	BLACKWELL PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	BERNARD PART TOILETS. TAP IN PARENTS ROOM LEAKING, PLEASE REPAIR.	1		1,067.60
INV INV-227518/11/2020		BLACKWELL PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	BERNARD PART TOILETS. TAP IN PARENTS ROOM LEAKING, PLEASE REPAIR.	1	1,067.60	
EFT38523	04/12/2020	BLACKWOODS	RESPIRATOR DISPOSABLE FLAT FOLD P2 VALVED (20 PER BOX) CODE 04431703	1		264.00
INV PE2703YD5/11/2020		BLACKWOODS	RESPIRATOR DISPOSABLE FLAT FOLD P2 VALVED (20 PER BOX) CODE 04431703	1	264.00	
EFT38524	04/12/2020	CITYWAY HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A16609	1		704.34
INV A16609	30/11/2020	CITYWAY HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A16609		704.34	
EFT38525	04/12/2020	GREENWAY TURF SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	NATURAL BLAST WATER TREATMENT (BOX OF 12 SACHETS)	1		660.00
INV SI-00013219/11/2020		GREENWAY TURF SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	NATURAL BLAST WATER TREATMENT (BOX OF 12 SACHETS)	1	660.00	
EFT38526	04/12/2020	INDEPENDENT VALUERS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Valuation of Northam Recreation Centre Creche	1		2,035.00
INV 0000331918/11/2020		INDEPENDENT VALUERS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	Valuation of Northam Recreation Centre Creche	1	2,035.00	
EFT38527	04/12/2020	INTERFIRE AGENCIES PTY LTD T/A LOVETT FAMILY TRUST	BARRIAIRE MASK CERTIFIED TO NFPA 1971:2018 - GREY - SIZE L-XL-XXL - 55-63CM	1		4,763.00
INV INV-055616/11/2020		INTERFIRE AGENCIES PTY LTD T/A LOVETT FAMILY TRUST	BARRIAIRE MASK CERTIFIED TO NFPA 1971:2018 - GREY - SIZE L-XL-XXL - 55-63CM	1	4,763.00	
EFT38528	04/12/2020	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 20/05/2021 -30/06/2021 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 YEAR3 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS /WEEK FOR 6 WEEKS	1		7,679.10
INV N 2654	16/11/2020	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 20/05/2021 -30/06/2021 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 YEAR3 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS /WEEK FOR 6 WEEKS	1	3,839.55	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV N 2655	16/11/2020	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCTION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 09/11/2020 -15/11/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 YEAR3 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS /WEEK FOR 6 WEEKS	1	3,839.55	
EFT38529	04/12/2020	MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	TREAT WHITE ANTS IN VERGE TREE @ 68 GAIRDNER STREET	1		120.00
INV INV-088026	11/2020	MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	TREAT WHITE ANTS IN VERGE TREE @ 68 GAIRDNER STREET	1	120.00	
EFT38530	04/12/2020	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	SUPPLY CLEAR TOUGHEN GLASS FOR LIGHT TOWERS AS PER QUOTE 509	1		90.20
INV 6003	14/08/2020	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	SUPPLY CLEAR TOUGHEN GLASS FOR LIGHT TOWERS AS PER QUOTE 509	1	90.20	
EFT38531	04/12/2020	NORTHAM COUNTRY CLUB INC	Senior sport funding for Jeanette Masters	1		100.00
INV 3283	30/11/2020	NORTHAM COUNTRY CLUB INC	Senior sport funding for Jeanette Masters	1	100.00	
EFT38532	04/12/2020	ROAD RAIL AND MINE PRODUCTS PTY LTD	RUBBER WHEEL STOPS, YELLOW BOLLARDS 1650 X 1.8 + CAP AND LIDS	1		704.00
INV 0000039420	11/2020	ROAD RAIL AND MINE PRODUCTS PTY LTD	RUBBER WHEEL STOPS, YELLOW BOLLARDS 1650 X 1.8 + CAP AND LIDS	1	704.00	
EFT38533	04/12/2020	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES OCTOBER 2020	1		140.48
INV 0467-S3026	10/2020	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES OCTOBER 2020	1	129.75	
INV 0468-S3008	11/2020	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES NOVEMBER 2020	1	10.73	
EFT38534	04/12/2020	TOTAL EDEN	IRRIGATION NOZZLES AND FITTINGS	1		675.26
INV 4110893118	11/2020	TOTAL EDEN	IRRIGATION NOZZLES AND FITTINGS	1	675.26	
EFT38535	04/12/2020	TOTAL INSTALL SOLUTIONS AUST PTY LTD	SOUTHERN BROOK BEB FIRE STATION - INSTALLATION OF UHF DIGITAL WISI ANTENNA	1		1,766.60
INV 1611	16/11/2020	TOTAL INSTALL SOLUTIONS AUST PTY LTD	SOUTHERN BROOK BEB FIRE STATION - INSTALLATION OF UHF DIGITAL WISI ANTENNA	1	1,766.60	
EFT38536	04/12/2020	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1810 - Water truck rear beacon isn't working and needs checking (will be at CMMR Monday 21/09/2020)	1		1,537.90

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021

Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 11

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-111121/09/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1810 - Water truck rear beacon isn't working and needs checking (will be at CMMR Monday 21/09/2020)	1	491.50	
INV INV-111121/09/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1603 - Road broom isolator to be checked as it's not working. 21/09/2020	1	408.40	
INV INV-111230/09/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	Remove Fleet Tracker from PN1305 and install in PN1914 (New Spray Truck)	1	341.50	
INV INV-111230/09/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1201 - Reverse beeper isn't working and engine checklight keeps coming on. 21/09/2020	1	296.50	
EFT38537	04/12/2020	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTAIN BURLONG POOL PARK	1		534.60
INV 0030117130/10/2020		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTAIN BURLONG POOL PARK	1	534.60	
EFT38538	11/12/2020	AG IMPLEMENTS	REPLACE WORN DECK CHUTE, REPLACE WORN BLADES, INSTALL AMLL MISSING ANTI SCALP SHEELS, REPLACE WORN BOLTS HOLDING ANTI SCALP WHEELS ON DECK, TEST MOWER.	1		1,054.59
INV 412113	05/11/2020	AG IMPLEMENTS	Brushcutter cord	1	223.87	
INV 414890	27/11/2020	AG IMPLEMENTS	REPLACE WORN DECK CHUTE, REPLACE WORN BLADES, INSTALL AMLL MISSING ANTI SCALP SHEELS, REPLACE WORN BOLTS HOLDING ANTI SCALP WHEELS ON DECK, TEST MOWER.	1	830.72	
EFT38539	11/12/2020	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	B42-OPT1 V BELT	1		10.25
INV 6629752	04/12/2020	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	B42-OPT1 V BELT	1	10.25	
EFT38540	11/12/2020	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		155.40
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions		155.40	
EFT38541	11/12/2020	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 17/11/2020 to 29/11/2020	1		1,568.00
INV 0047	29/11/2020	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 17/11/2020 to 29/11/2020	1	1,568.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021

Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 12

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38542	11/12/2020	AVON VALLEY PLANT & EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	CARTING OF COVER MATERIAL FROM STOCKPILES TO TIPPING AREA AT THE INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY. TOTAL HOURS IS 26 @ \$195 PER HOUR AND \$1200 MOB/DEMOB. APPROXS TIMES, MON 10/08/2020 11AM-6PM (6.5 HOURS), TUES 11/08/2020 7AM-5PM (9 HOURS), WED 12/08/2020 7AM-6PM (10.5 HOURS). STEVE MURCUTT (LANDFILL MANAGER) TO LOAD DUMPY WITH SHIRE LOADER.	1		766.50
INV CN00000020/10/2020		AVON VALLEY PLANT & EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	CREDIT ORIGINAL INVOICE 10573 DUE TO THE JOB NOT BEING CHARGED GST.	1	-7,665.00	
INV IV10584	20/10/2020	AVON VALLEY PLANT & EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	CARTING OF COVER MATERIAL FROM STOCKPILES TO TIPPING AREA AT THE INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY. TOTAL HOURS IS 26 @ \$195 PER HOUR AND \$1200 MOB/DEMOB. APPROXS TIMES, MON 10/08/2020 11AM-6PM (6.5 HOURS), TUES 11/08/2020 7AM-5PM (9 HOURS), WED 12/08/2020 7AM-6PM (10.5 HOURS). STEVE MURCUTT (LANDFILL MANAGER) TO LOAD DUMPY WITH SHIRE LOADER.	1	8,431.50	
EFT38543	11/12/2020	AVON WASTE	RECYCLE CALENDERS PROVIDED TO THE SHIRE AS PER CONTRACT	1		6,641.00
INV 0004108521/10/2020		AVON WASTE	RECYCLE CALENDERS PROVIDED TO THE SHIRE AS PER CONTRACT	1	6,641.00	
EFT38544	11/12/2020	BRADY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD T/A SAFETY SIGNS SERVICES & SETON	SSST100 TAG TEARPROOF OUT OF SERVICE PK100 X2 AS PER QUOTE 26199335	1		110.11
INV 9345137703/12/2020		BRADY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD T/A SAFETY SIGNS SERVICES & SETON	SSST100 TAG TEARPROOF OUT OF SERVICE PK100 X2 AS PER QUOTE 26199335	1	110.11	
EFT38545	11/12/2020	BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2020.	1		4,064.39
INV T1080	08/12/2020	BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2020.	1	4,064.39	
EFT38546	11/12/2020	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BCITF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2020.	1		91.75

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 13

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV T1079	08/12/2020	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BCIF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2020.	1	91.75	
EFT38547	11/12/2020	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	FILE	1		13.49
INV 2182/002107	12/2020	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	FILE	1	13.49	
EFT38548	11/12/2020	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	ANNUAL HEAVY SERVICE ON 5 X FIRE TRUCKS N.2501 & 1GAZ-650 & N.2014, 2.4 1CiG323 AS PER ATTACHED INSPECTION FORMS FORMS-	1		3,839.23
INV 0000333804	12/2020	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	ANNUAL HEAVY SERVICE ON 5 X FIRE TRUCKS N.2501 & 1GAZ-650 & N.2014, 2.4 1CiG323 AS PER ATTACHED INSPECTION FORMS FORMS-	1	882.59	
INV 0000334004	12/2020	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	ANNUAL HEAVY SERVICE ON 5 X FIRE TRUCKS N.2501 & 1GAZ-650 & N.2014, 2.4 1CiG323 AS PER ATTACHED INSPECTION FORMS FORMS-	1	1,304.99	
INV 0000333604	12/2020	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	BAKERS HILL LT - ATTEND STATION AND DIAGNOSE FAULT WITH ABS SYSTEM - REPORTED NOISE FROM DRIVING INSTRUCTOR	1	321.20	
INV 0000333704	12/2020	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	WUNDOWIE LT - DRILL OUT BROKEN EXHAUST FLANGE BOLTS ON AUX PUMP EXHAUST AND REPLACE WITH HELI-COILS & HIGH TENSILE BOLTS, RUN PUMP TO OPERATING TEMP AND INSPECT FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAKS	1	577.50	
INV 0000334108	12/2020	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	INKPEN LT, LANDCRUISER, IGBO744 - REPAIR FUEL LINE ON THE AUXILIARY PUMP	1	752.95	
EFT38549	11/12/2020	CLACKLINE PROGRESS ASSOCIATION	Minute No: C.4091 \$2,500 (excluding GST) to the Clackline Progress covered walkway at the Clackline Hall subject. \$700 (excluding GST) to the Clackline Progress Association for the painting of the Railway Carriage Community Postal Agency	1		3,200.00
INV 2020/202130	11/2020	CLACKLINE PROGRESS ASSOCIATION	Minute No: C.4091 \$2,500 (excluding GST) to the Clackline Progress covered walkway at the Clackline Hall subject. \$700 (excluding GST) to the Clackline Progress Association for the painting of the Railway Carriage Community Postal Agency	1	3,200.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 14

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38550	11/12/2020	COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND FIT 4 NEW TYRES INCLUDING DISPOSAL	1		1,936.00
INV INV-777827/11/2020		COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND FIT 4 NEW TYRES INCLUDING DISPOSAL	1	1,892.00	
INV INV-785830/11/2020		COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND FIT 4 NEW TYRES INCLUDING DISPOSAL	1	44.00	
EFT38551	11/12/2020	COUNTRY COMFORTSTYLE NORTHAM	2 X ENTERPRICE OFFICE CHAIRS BLACK FOR MICHAEL NEWTON & CHANDRESH VYAS	1		800.00
INV 12345	19/11/2020	COUNTRY COMFORTSTYLE NORTHAM	2 X ENTERPRICE OFFICE CHAIRS BLACK FOR MICHAEL NEWTON & CHANDRESH VYAS	1	800.00	
EFT38552	11/12/2020	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	25KG SODA ASH	1		3,985.66
INV ACC000326/11/2020		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	DPD 1 TABLETS, CALCICOL NUMBER 1 AND 2 TABLETS, CYNURIC ACID TABLETS, ALKAPHOT TABLETS	1	923.00	
INV ACC000326/11/2020		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	CYANURIC ACID 25KG BAGS, PHENOL RED TABLETS, DPD 1 TABLETS, CYANURIC ACID TABLETS, CALCICOL NUMBER 1 AND 2	1	921.16	
INV ACC000302/12/2020		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	BRUSHCUTTER REPLACEMENT HEADS	1	102.00	
INV ACC000302/12/2020		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	25KG SODA ASH	1	1,039.50	
INV T1256	08/12/2020	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	INFRASTRUCTURE BOND REFUND	1	1,000.00	
EFT38553	11/12/2020	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	REPAIR LEAK AT BERT HAWKE	1		1,508.10
INV 6030	01/12/2020	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	REPAIR LEAK AT BERT HAWKE	1	910.80	
INV 6011	01/12/2020	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	INSTALL WATER SUPPLY METER TO BERNARD PARK, METER SUPPLIED	1	597.30	
EFT38554	11/12/2020	DEBORAH MOODY	DEBORAH MOODY TO PERFORM WELCOME TO COUNRTY AT NAIDOC EVENT BKB 24/11/2020	1		400.00
INV 71	09/11/2020	DEBORAH MOODY	DEBORAH MOODY TO PERFORM WELCOME TO COUNRTY AT NAIDOC EVENT BKB 24/11/2020	1	400.00	
EFT38555	11/12/2020	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions	1		2,350.21
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,247.56	
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,102.65	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 15

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38556	11/12/2020	ERUTAN PTY LTD TRADING AS NATURE PLAYGROUNDS	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF NATURE PLAY ELEMENTS INCLUDING ALL MATERIALS AND LABOUR LESS 30% DEPOSIT ALREADY PAID.	1		35,345.31
INV 0000134927/10/2020		ERUTAN PTY LTD TRADING AS NATURE PLAYGROUNDS	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF NATURE PLAY ELEMENTS INCLUDING ALL MATERIALS AND LABOUR LESS 30% DEPOSIT ALREADY PAID.	1	35,345.31	
EFT38557	11/12/2020	FIRE RESCUE SAFETY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	DFES - LONG LINE KIT - THIS KIT INCLUDES: BLACK STATIC ROPE, 50M X 11MM -ONE END TAGGED.	1		2,730.11
INV 46941/01 25/08/2020		FIRE RESCUE SAFETY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	STOWAGE ITEMS FOR 3.4 URBANS - DOUBLE HOSE RAMP - BRT - WITH REFLECTIVE YELLOW STRIP, DFES - SHORT LINE KIT - THIS KIT INCLUDES: BLACK STATIC ROPE, 4M X 11MM - ONE END TAGGED.	1	1,280.31	
INV 46941/02 23/09/2020		FIRE RESCUE SAFETY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	DFES - LONG LINE KIT - THIS KIT INCLUDES: BLACK STATIC ROPE, 50M X 11MM -ONE END TAGGED.	1	1,449.80	
EFT38558	11/12/2020	FRANK DAVIS	Smoking Ceremony, Didgeridoo playing, Cultural Dance for Nadioc Event at BKB (24/11/2020)	1		1,000.00
INV 12	24/11/2020	FRANK DAVIS	Smoking Ceremony, Didgeridoo playing, Cultural Dance for Nadioc Event at BKB (24/11/2020)	1	1,000.00	
EFT38559	11/12/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	INSTALL 4 HOOKS IN CLEANING CUPBOARD, REMOVE BROKEN LOCKS ON LIFEGUARD LOCKERS AND REPLACE WITH NEW	1		803.00
INV 49	02/11/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	INSTALL 4 HOOKS IN CLEANING CUPBOARD, REMOVE BROKEN LOCKS ON LIFEGUARD LOCKERS AND REPLACE WITH NEW	1	418.00	
INV 38	02/11/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REPAIR POOL FENCE	1	385.00	
EFT38560	11/12/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	TEST POINTS IN PREP FOR XMAS	1		211.86
INV 7423	30/11/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	TEST POINTS IN PREP FOR XMAS	1	211.86	
EFT38561	11/12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	F/E 29/11/2020 FOR- EHO	1		2,998.60
INV 9761636	02/12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	F/E 29/11/2020 FOR- EHO	1	2,998.60	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 16

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38562	11/12/2020	INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION GROUP	SIX MONTHS LICENCE FOR 5 X PUBLIC ACCESS STANDPIPES 01/07/2020 to 31/12/2020	1		1,993.75
INV INV-14003/11/2020		INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION GROUP	SIX MONTHS LICENCE FOR 5 X PUBLIC ACCESS STANDPIPES 01/07/2020 to 31/12/2020	1	1,801.25	
INV INV-14104/11/2020		INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION GROUP	REPAIR/REPROGRAM PLC FOR BAKERS HILL STANDPIPE	1	192.50	
EFT38563	11/12/2020	JACK RONALD PARMENTER	REIMBURSEMENT OF POLICE CLEARANCE 24/9/2020.	1		49.00
INV P-46-160024/09/2020		JACK RONALD PARMENTER	REIMBURSEMENT OF POLICE CLEARANCE 24/9/2020.	1	49.00	
EFT38564	11/12/2020	JASON SIGNSMAKERS	TRAFFIC CONE 700MM YELLOW W/ WHT SLV BLK BASE (JSM20-CON-008) PVC YELLOW TRAFFIC CONE, WHT REF CL400 250MM SLEEVE - BLANK, BLK BASE	1		4,364.80
INV 214396	25/11/2020	JASON SIGNSMAKERS	TRAFFIC CONE 700MM YELLOW W/ WHT SLV BLK BASE (JSM20-CON-008) PVC YELLOW TRAFFIC CONE, WHT REF CL400 250MM SLEEVE - BLANK, BLK BASE	1	4,364.80	
EFT38565	11/12/2020	JLO DESIGN'S	ARTWORK FOR BUMPER STICKER INCLUDING GRAPHIC IMAGE PURCHASE (ROYALTY FREE)	1		150.00
INV 360	16/11/2020	JLO DESIGN'S	ARTWORK FOR BUMPER STICKER INCLUDING GRAPHIC IMAGE PURCHASE (ROYALTY FREE)	1	150.00	
EFT38566	11/12/2020	JOANNA WRIGHT	Basket Weaving (28th Nov 2020)	1		500.00
INV 1	30/11/2020	JOANNA WRIGHT	Basket Weaving (28th Nov 2020)	1	500.00	
EFT38567	11/12/2020	JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	XA007703862 G500V5CH510 OR HEADGEAR COMBO FOR 3M STRD	1		500.75
INV 0004535012/09/2020		JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	XA007703862 G500V5CH510 OR HEADGEAR COMBO FOR 3M STRD	1	282.95	
INV 0004558002/11/2020		JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	DANGER TAG STD12575 X 100, INFORMATION TAG STD12575 X 100, OUT OF SERVICE TAG SD T50 X 100	1	217.80	
EFT38568	11/12/2020	JUDITH DAVIS	PURCHASE OF JUDITH DAVIS ARTWORK FOR THE USE OF BKB STAFF UNIFORM	1		500.00
INV 1	03/12/2020	JUDITH DAVIS	PURCHASE OF JUDITH DAVIS ARTWORK FOR THE USE OF BKB STAFF UNIFORM	1	500.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 17

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38569	11/12/2020	LLOYDS EARTHMOVING	PLANTS - JAPANESE BOX	1		275.00
INV INV-214415/10/2020		LLOYDS EARTHMOVING	PLANTS - JAPANESE BOX	1	275.00	
EFT38570	11/12/2020	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	LUNCH FOR 7 PEOPLE FOR BA TRAINING ON 13TH OCTOBER 2020	1		84.00
INV 2308	27/10/2020	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	LUNCH FOR 7 PEOPLE FOR BA TRAINING ON 13TH OCTOBER 2020	1	42.00	
INV 2314	11/11/2020	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	LUNCH FOR 7 PEOPLE FOR CHLORING GAS HANDLING TRAINING ON 20TH OCTOBER 2020	1	42.00	
EFT38571	11/12/2020	MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT 01/12/2020 to 31/12/2020	1		916.66
INV 0000039429/11/2020		MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT 01/12/2020 to 31/12/2020	1	916.66	
EFT38572	11/12/2020	MARKETFORCE	PUBLIC NOTICE IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 31/10/2020 FOR RFT 15 OF 2020 - OLD ST JOHN'S SITE PUBLIC OPEN SPACE DEVELOPMENT	1		4,053.23
INV 36215	25/11/2020	MARKETFORCE	AD ON SEEK - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TECHNICIAN/TRAINEE	1	247.50	
INV 36216	25/11/2020	MARKETFORCE	AD FOR SEEK - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICER	1	247.50	
INV 36219	25/11/2020	MARKETFORCE	PUBLIC NOTICE IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 31/10/2020 FOR RFT 15 OF 2020 - OLD ST JOHN'S SITE PUBLIC OPEN SPACE DEVELOPMENT	1	759.44	
INV 36220	25/11/2020	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISEMENT OF TENDER 10 OF 2020 SUPPLY AND CONSTRUCTION OF OPERATIONS DEPOT OFFICE BUILDING IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 4/11/20	1	531.75	
INV 36217	25/11/2020	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISEMENT ON SEEK FOR LIFEGUARD / POOL ATTENDANT / COMMUNITY SERVICES OFFICER	1	247.50	
INV 36221	25/11/2020	MARKETFORCE	NOTICE IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 7/11/20 - PROPOSED DEMOLITION OF FORMER PLAYGROUP BUILDING - BERNARD PARK, LOT 400 MINSON AVENUE, NORTHAM	1	759.44	
INV 36222	25/11/2020	MARKETFORCE	PUBLIC NOTICE IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 11/11/2020 FOR PROPOSED CANCELLATION OF RESERVE 42594	1	473.58	
INV 36218	25/11/2020	MARKETFORCE	AD FOR SEEK - CASUAL LIBRARY OFFICER - WUNDOWIE LIBRARY	1	247.50	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 18

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 36223	25/11/2020	MARKETFORCE	LOCAL PLANNING POLICY REVIEW IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 24/11/2020	1	539.02	
EFT38573	11/12/2020	MIDALLA STEEL	PC100 ELGATE POST CAP ROUND PIPE GALVABOND	1		11.22
INV 6301280919/11/2020		MIDALLA STEEL	PC100 ELGATE POST CAP ROUND PIPE GALVABOND	1	11.22	
EFT38574	11/12/2020	NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEES & SATELLITE SERVICE FEES ON DEPOT	1		1,264.29
INV 9210382405/11/2020		NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEES & SATELLITE SERVICE FEES ON NAVTRAC SYSTEM FOR DEPOT	1	417.67	
INV 9211102615/11/2020		NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEES & SATELLITE SERVICE FEES ON DEPOT	1	846.62	
EFT38575	11/12/2020	NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/A/S NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN	CLEAN AIR FILTER & AIRCON	1		167.52
INV 130971	24/11/2020	NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/A/S NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN	CLEAN AIR FILTER & AIRCON	1	167.52	
EFT38576	11/12/2020	NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	NORTHAM CENTRAL BFB - BROTHER COLOUR LASER MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER, - ASUS 23.8 INCH AIO DESKTOP FHD NON-TOUCH 256GB SSD 8GB DDR4, - HEWLETTPACKARD 23.8-INCH V24I FHD MONITOR	1		3,792.95
INV 2001002030/10/2020		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	NORTHAM CENTRAL BFB - BROTHER COLOUR LASER MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER, - ASUS 23.8 INCH AIO DESKTOP FHD NON-TOUCH 256GB SSD 8GB DDR4, - HEWLETTPACKARD 23.8-INCH V24I FHD MONITOR	1	1,847.00	
INV 2001002113/11/2020		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	Kensington cable-locks + iPad charge cables * 3	1	234.00	
INV 2001002116/11/2020		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	MONITOR - LG 22INCH, TECHBRANDS ADPT HDMI SKT - DVD PLG, KEYBOARD - LOGITECH WIRELESS TOUCH, MICROSOFT WIRED DESKTOP 600	1	513.95	
INV 2001002116/11/2020		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	SOUTHERN BROOK BFB - HISENSE REFRIGERATOR	1	1,198.00	
EFT38577	11/12/2020	NORTHAM CHURCH OF CHRIST	Minute No: CGAC 6 That the Community Grants Assessment Committee approve a grant to Northam Church of Christ of \$5,000 for the Northam Community Carols Event subject to: - all required approvals being received; and - sourcing services/goods locally, where possible.	1		5,500.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 19

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0000291405/11/2020		NORTHAM CHURCH OF CHRIST	Minute No: CGAC.6 That the Community Grants Assessment Committee approve a grant to Northam Church of Christ of \$5,000 for the Northam Community Carols Event subject to: - all required approvals being received; and - sourcing services/goods locally, where possible.	1	5,500.00	
EFT38578	11/12/2020	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - NOVEMBER	1		90.00
INV 0000314718/11/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - NOVEMBER	1	18.00	
INV 0000314823/11/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - NOVEMBER	1	18.00	
INV 0000315524/11/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - NOVEMBER	1	18.00	
INV 0000315625/11/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - NOVEMBER	1	18.00	
INV 0000315727/11/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - NOVEMBER	1	18.00	
EFT38579	11/12/2020	NORTHAM MOTORCYCLES AND FARM	BRUSHCUTTER REPAIRS	1		255.68
INV 0001008923/11/2020		NORTHAM MOTORCYCLES AND FARM	BRUSHCUTTER REPAIRS	1	255.68	
EFT38580	11/12/2020	NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE	EUTHANISATION OF DOG AFFECTED BY PARVO VIRUS	1		380.83
INV 82478	03/11/2020	NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE	EUTHANISATION OF DOG AFFECTED BY PARVO VIRUS	1	359.81	
INV 82476	03/11/2020	NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE	KITTEN MILK ON 15/10/20	1	21.02	
EFT38581	11/12/2020	PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	CONFECTIONERY POOL	1		79.20
INV KW3733727/11/2020		PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	CONFECTIONERY POOL	1	79.20	
EFT38582	11/12/2020	RED DOT STORES	COOLING TOWELS RE-USABLE	1		231.00
INV 4846501524/11/2020		RED DOT STORES	COOLING TOWELS RE-USABLE	1	135.00	
INV 4846502724/11/2020		RED DOT STORES	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR NAIDOC EVENT	1	96.00	
EFT38583	11/12/2020	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1		495.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 20

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0050277	11/08/2020	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1	99.00	
INV 0050278	11/08/2020	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1	99.00	
INV 0050279	11/08/2020	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1	99.00	
INV 0050280	11/08/2020	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1	99.00	
INV 0050281	11/08/2020	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1	99.00	
EFT38584	11/12/2020	SARINA NARKLE	Coordinating programs for elders	1		500.00
INV 1	01/12/2020	SARINA NARKLE	Coordinating programs for elders	1	500.00	
EFT38585	11/12/2020	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	TRIPLE M RADIO - AROUND THE TOWNS INTERVIEWS WITH SHIRE PRESIDENT - 2020/21	1		176.00
INV 7111932630/11/2020		SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	TRIPLE M RADIO - AROUND THE TOWNS INTERVIEWS WITH SHIRE PRESIDENT - 2020/21	1	176.00	
EFT38586	11/12/2020	STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD	100 x Bushfire service belt buckles including die setup charges	1		1,875.50
INV SIN-328423/11/2020		STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD	100 x Bushfire service belt buckles including die setup charges	1	1,875.50	
EFT38587	11/12/2020	SYNERGY	420092270 Henry Oval - 09/09/2020 to 14/10/2020	1		25,650.69
INV 2931107321/10/2020		SYNERGY	293110730 Bilya Koort Boodja - 09/09/2020 to 14/10/2020		718.22	
INV 3358209428/10/2020		SYNERGY	335820940 Create 298 - 16/09/2020 to 21/10/2020		519.81	
INV 3543493105/11/2020		SYNERGY	354349310 Bernard Park/Playgroup - 29/07/2020 to 24/09/2020		936.29	
INV 3021047505/11/2020		SYNERGY	302104750 Dog Pound Colebatch Rd - 24/07/2020 to 16/09/2020		358.04	
INV 9479160305/11/2020		SYNERGY	947916030 Railway Museum - 05/08/2020 to 02/10/2020		183.76	
INV 9448053105/11/2020		SYNERGY	944805310 Library - 17/09/2020 to 15/10/2020		332.55	
INV 4071326705/11/2020		SYNERGY	407132670 Town Hall - 31/07/2020 to 29/09/2020		200.67	
INV 4200922705/11/2020		SYNERGY	420092270 Henry Oval - 09/09/2020 to 14/10/2020		13,242.36	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 21

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 7965424005/11/2020		SYNERGY	796542400 Stage Lights - Soundshell - Minson Ave - 23/11/2019 to 24/01/2020		3,752.96	
INV 6934433105/11/2020		SYNERGY	693443310 Oxidation Ponds - 15/09/2020 to 20/10/2020		1,600.98	
INV 3414881105/11/2020		SYNERGY	341488110 Pool - Great Eastern Highway - 17/09/2020 to 15/10/2020		249.15	
INV 7968413426/11/2020		SYNERGY	796841340 Shire Administration Building - 16/10/2020 to 19/11/2020		686.67	
INV 1539025126/11/2020		SYNERGY	153902510 Old Shire Depot Building - 25/09/2020 to 24/11/2020		269.27	
INV 1365377426/11/2020		SYNERGY	136537740 Airport - 16/10/2020 to 19/11/2020		1,487.98	
INV 1819945026/11/2020		SYNERGY	181994500 Killara Daycare Centre - 16/10/2020 to 19/11/2020		858.32	
INV 1127695030/11/2020		SYNERGY	112769500 Old Northam Fire Station - 30/09/2020 to 25/11/2020		253.66	
EFT38588	11/12/2020	T-QUIP	Service Hako Sweeper - 50hrs on Monday 30 November 2020	1		937.45
INV 97248	02/12/2020	T-QUIP	Service Hako Sweeper - 50hrs on Monday 30 November 2020	1	937.45	
EFT38589	11/12/2020	THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY	7x Canvas Prints	1		374.00
INV 1333797	04/12/2020	THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY	7x Canvas Prints	1	374.00	
EFT38590	11/12/2020	TPG TELECOM	SES BUILDING	1		171.54
INV 1584799301/12/2020		TPG TELECOM	SES BUILDING	1	171.54	
EFT38591	11/12/2020	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	FIREBREAK INSPECTION OF SHIRE OF NORTHAM RURAL AREAS @66P/H FOR 40HRS PER WEEK, FOR A PERIOD OF 4 X WEEKS	1		7,260.00
INV 03049	29/11/2020	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	FIREBREAK INSPECTION OF SHIRE OF NORTHAM RURAL AREAS @66P/H FOR 40HRS PER WEEK, FOR A PERIOD OF 4 X WEEKS	1	5,940.00	
INV 03050	30/11/2020	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	ANNUAL POUND MANAGEMENT - WEEK 16/11/2020 to 29/11/2020	1	1,320.00	
EFT38592	11/12/2020	WAY SIGNS	Reflective 75mm numbers for rural addressing 0-9	1		396.00
INV INV-262130/11/2020		WAY SIGNS	Reflective 75mm numbers for rural addressing 0-9	1	396.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 22

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38593	11/12/2020	WESTWATER ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	Servicing waste water treatment plant as per quote #SWA-0480	1		3,410.00
INV WS0690	30/11/2020	WESTWATER ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	Servicing waste water treatment plant as per quote #SWA-0480	1	3,410.00	
EFT38594	11/12/2020	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	12 VOLT CONTINUOUS SUPPLY PUMP	1		651.50
INV INV-110510	09/2020	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	12 VOLT CONTINUOUS SUPPLY PUMP	1	651.50	
EFT38595	11/12/2020	WHEATBELT HEALTH CENTRE PHARMACY	FIXOMOL TAPE	1		44.97
INV 135081	30/11/2020	WHEATBELT HEALTH CENTRE PHARMACY	FIXOMOL TAPE	1	44.97	
EFT38596	11/12/2020	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	Samsung Monitor S24E450D	1		219.00
INV 26991	16/11/2020	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	Samsung Monitor S24E450D	1	219.00	
EFT38597	15/12/2020	ALLGLOVE INDUSTRIES	FIRE PRO, LEVEL 1 GLOVES, SZ - L	1		1,595.00
INV 0000406504	12/2020	ALLGLOVE INDUSTRIES	FIRE PRO, LEVEL 1 GLOVES, SZ - L	1	1,595.00	
EFT38598	15/12/2020	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	C7-8 WEISSLOCK 884208	1		45.57
INV 6631262	07/12/2020	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	C7-8 WEISSLOCK 884208	1	45.57	
EFT38599	15/12/2020	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	PN1914 - SUPPLY OIL - EPLUSC3010	1		99.37
INV 888848	09/12/2020	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	PN1914 - SUPPLY OIL - EPLUSC3010	1	99.37	
EFT38600	15/12/2020	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	AVAS SUBSIDY 2020/21	1		3,000.00
INV 48842	10/12/2020	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	AVAS SUBSIDY 2020/21	1	3,000.00	
EFT38601	15/12/2020	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	SUPPLY AND DELIVER BLUE METAL 5MM	1		726.00
INV 3574	27/11/2020	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	SUPPLY AND DELIVER BLUE METAL 5MM	1	726.00	
EFT38603	15/12/2020	AVON VALLEY DESIGN AND DRAFTING SERVICE	CLACKLINE FIRE SHED. UPDATE PLANS AS PER SCOPE AND MARK UP PLAN.	1		715.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 23

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0000130604/12/2020		AVON VALLEY DESIGN AND DRAFTING SERVICE	CLACKLINE FIRE SHED. UPDATE PLANS AS PER SCOPE AND MARK UP PLAN.	1	715.00	
EFT38604	15/12/2020	BEAUREPAIRES	REMOVE AND REPAIR VEHICLE TYRE PN1913.	1		54.93
INV 6411740009/12/2020		BEAUREPAIRES	REMOVE AND REPAIR VEHICLE TYRE PN1913.	1	54.93	
EFT38605	15/12/2020	BLACKWELL PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	VISITORS CENTRE. UNBLOCK MALE TOILET.	1		77.00
INV INV-228603/12/2020		BLACKWELL PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	VISITORS CENTRE. UNBLOCK MALE TOILET.	1	77.00	
EFT38606	15/12/2020	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER & SEWERAGE RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TCE FOR THE PERIOD 01/11/2020 TO 31/12/2020.	1		54.63
INV 9925	10/11/2020	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER & SEWERAGE RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TCE FOR THE PERIOD 01/11/2020 TO 31/12/2020.	1	54.63	
EFT38607	15/12/2020	CADD'S FASHIONS	HI-VIS SHIRT NO LOGO - SUE CLAYTON	1		28.20
INV 20-0001009/12/2020		CADD'S FASHIONS	HI-VIS SHIRT NO LOGO - SUE CLAYTON	1	28.20	
EFT38608	15/12/2020	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	ANNUAL HEAVY SERVICE ON 1GAZ650.	1		1,033.23
INV 0000333904/12/2020		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	ANNUAL HEAVY SERVICE ON 1GAZ650.	1	1,033.23	
EFT38609	15/12/2020	CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY	CLEANING OF BERNARD PARK & APEX PARKES FROM 01/10/2020 TO 08/11/2020.	1		10,364.24
INV 0000333822/11/2020		CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY	CLEANING OF VARIOUS PUBLIC TOILETS 09/11/2020 TO 22/11/2020.	1	3,929.24	
INV 0003338125/11/2020		CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY	CLEANING OF BERNARD PARK & APEX PARKES FROM 01/10/2020 TO 08/11/2020.	1	6,435.00	
EFT38610	15/12/2020	CHRISTMAS 360	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS FOR LIBRARY	1		604.70
INV 073286	08/12/2020	CHRISTMAS 360	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS FOR LIBRARY	1	604.70	
EFT38611	15/12/2020	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SERVICING FOR NOVEMBER 2020.	1		345.03
INV 1915445	30/11/2020	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	WUNDOWIE PUBLIC TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SERVICING FOR NOVEMBER 2020.	1	98.58	
INV 1915444	30/11/2020	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SERVICING FOR NOVEMBER 2020.	1	147.87	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 24

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1915443	30/11/2020	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SERVICING FOR NOVEMBER 2020.	1	98.58	
EFT38612	15/12/2020	COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	PN1810 - NEW STEER TYRES AND WHEEL ALIGNMENT	1		4,738.25
INV INV-756518/11/2020		COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	PN1810 - NEW STEER TYRES AND WHEEL ALIGNMENT	1	1,816.10	
INV INV-762823/11/2020		COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	WHEEL ALIGNMENT: 215/75R17.5 MAXXIS UR275; BALANCE BEADS: TYRE DISPOSAL:	1	1,120.90	
INV INV-777124/11/2020		COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	TRAVEL TO SMITH ROAD, REPAIR TYRE ON GRADER	1	1,801.25	
EFT38613	15/12/2020	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	COLOUR COPIER SERVICE/METER READING FOR DEPOT	1		342.47
INV S8815	02/12/2020	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	COLOUR COPIER SERVICE/METER READING FOR DEPOT	1	342.47	
EFT38614	15/12/2020	CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MEMORIAL HALL. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020.	1		877.13
INV CINS30917/11/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD		1	61.96	
INV CINS30917/11/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	SES SHED. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020.	1	87.96	
INV CINS30917/11/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM TIP. MONTHLY ALARM MONITORING. 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020.	1	61.96	
INV CINS30917/11/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	BERT HAWKE PAVILION. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/12/2020 to 31/12/2020.	1	61.96	
INV CINS30917/11/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	BILYA KOORT BOODJA. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/12/2020 to 31/12/2020	1	61.96	
INV CINS30917/11/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/12/2020 to 31/12/2020.	1	61.96	
INV CINS30917/11/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/12/2020 to 31/12/2020.	1	53.00	
INV CINS30917/11/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM LIBRARY. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/12/2020 to 31/12/2020.	1	61.96	
INV CINS30917/11/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	SES ADMIN. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/12/2020 UNTIL 31/12/2020.	1	87.96	
INV CINS30917/11/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	RECREATION CENTRE. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/12/2020 to 31/12/2020.	1	61.97	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 25

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV CINS30917/11/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	RAILWAYS MUSEUM. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020.	1	61.96	
INV CINS30917/11/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MEMORIAL HALL. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020.	1	90.56	
INV CINS30917/11/2020		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MORBY COTTAGE. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020.	1	61.96	
EFT38615	15/12/2020	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A SECURUS	SES ADMIN BUILDING. REPLACE OLD AND PIR'S IN THE MAIN MEETING ROOM.	1		2,257.94
INV 121236	17/11/2020	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A SECURUS	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. CHANGE OUT ALL BATTERIES.	1	198.75	
INV 121263	17/11/2020	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A SECURUS	BILYA KOORT BOODJA. CHECK ALARM SYSTEM AS KEEPS ACTIVATING AFTER BEING TURNED OFF.	1	464.84	
INV 121238	17/11/2020	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A SECURUS	SES ADMIN BUILDING. REPLACE OLD AND PIR'S IN THE MAIN MEETING ROOM.	1	621.20	
INV 121231	17/11/2020	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A SECURUS	NORTHAM TIF BUILDING. CHECK TOILETS SENSORS AS ACTIVATING WHEN TRUCKS GO BY.	1	449.82	
INV 121237	17/11/2020	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A SECURUS	BERT HAWKE PAVILION. REPLACE OLD SMOKE DETECTERS AND PIR'S IN THE MAIN HALL.	1	523.33	
EFT38616	15/12/2020	DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 01/10/2020 TO 31/10/2020.	1		16,054.16
INV SON201025/10/2020		DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 01/10/2020 TO 31/10/2020.	1	8,694.41	
INV SON201225/11/2020		DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 01/11/2020 TO 30/11/2020.	1	7,359.75	
EFT38617	15/12/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM 01/11/2020 TO 30/11/2020	1		1,377.20
INV 532519	17/11/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	TOWN HALL. CHECK FIRE PANEL AND MAKE SURE COMPLIANT AFTER ACTIVATION AND TAMPERING ON FRIDAY NIGHT.	1	258.50	
INV 533321	30/11/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	REC CENTRE. SERVICE FIRE PANEL COMING UP WITH ERROR AND GOING TO ALARM.	1	121.00	
INV 533763	30/11/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM 01/11/2020 TO 30/11/2020	1	532.40	
INV 533407	30/11/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	REC CENTRE. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM 01/11/2020 TO 30/11/2020	1	236.50	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 26

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 533406	30/11/2020	E FIRE & SAFETY	TOWN HALL FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM 01/11/2020 TO 30/11/2020	1	162.80	
INV 533765	02/12/2020	E FIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA RESPITE CARE. REPLACE SPRINKLER LOG BOOK AT SERVICING	1	66.00	
EFT38618	15/12/2020	ESTHER CLAIRE BLISS	PINK UP NORTHAM CHARITY EVENT.	1		100.00
INV 4438	30/11/2020	ESTHER CLAIRE BLISS	PINK UP NORTHAM CHARITY EVENT.	1	100.00	
EFT38619	15/12/2020	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	POD OF EMULSION	1		2,596.00
INV 1461489923/11/2020		FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	POD OF EMULSION	1	2,596.00	
EFT38620	15/12/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	NORTHAM TIP BUILDING. INSTALL 2 X EXTRABLOCKS FOR STEP INTO BUILDING.	1		3,366.00
INV 47	02/11/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	NORTHAM POUND. PLEASE REPAIR INTERNAL SCREEN DOOR LOCKING MECHANISM.	1	440.00	
INV 45	02/11/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	ENGINEERING STAFF SHANE MOORHEAD AND MICHAEL NEWTON. SUPPLY 2 X 10M TAPE MEASURES.	1	88.00	
INV 44	02/11/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	PAVERS AROUND MEMORIAL HALL, REPLACE DOOR LOCKS APEX PARK & BERNARD TOILETS & REPAIR DOOR AT VISITORS CENTRE.	1	825.00	
INV 46	02/11/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	BERNARD PARK PLAY GROUP. REMOVE 2 X SIGNS AND LEAVE ON SITE.	1	198.00	
INV 53	18/11/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	NORTHAM TIP BUILDING. INSTALL 2 X EXTRABLOCKS FOR STEP INTO BUILDING.	1	1,166.00	
INV 50	18/11/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	VISITORS CENTRE. CHECK/REPAIR ROOF LEAK IN GALLERY AREA.	1	220.00	
INV 51	18/11/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	NORTHAM AIRPORT. FIX ENTRY AND AIRPORT RULES SIGN DAMAGED BY WIND.	1	143.00	
INV 52	18/11/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	BERNARD PARK TOILET. FIX DOOR CLOSER IN FAMILY ROOM & ADMIN BUILDING. INSTALL BRACKETS AND HOOKS TO HEALTH ROOM, DISPOSE OF ITEMS TO TIP. EASE TOILET DOOR.	1	286.00	
EFT38621	15/12/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	TOWN POOL AERATORS. REPLACE SOFT START CONTROL UNIT AS PER QUOTE. 72	1		2,023.45
INV 7399	13/11/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	TOWN POOL AERATORS. REPLACE SOFT START CONTROL UNIT AS PER QUOTE. 72	1	1,914.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 27

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 7433	04/12/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	NORTHAM DEPOT REDEVELOPMENT. DISCONNECT POWER TO OLD RECORDS DONGA FOR REMOVAL.	1	109.45	
EFT38622	15/12/2020	KOMATSU AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	REPAIR GREASE SYSTEM ON SITE 2 NOVEMBER 2020	1		2,076.80
INV 0021190426/11/2020		KOMATSU AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	REPAIR GREASE SYSTEM ON SITE 2 NOVEMBER 2020	1	2,076.80	
EFT38623	15/12/2020	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	SANDWICHES FOR FIRECREW - INCIDENT # 503095	1		180.00
INV 2327	11/11/2020	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	SANDWICHES FOR FIRECREW - INCIDENT # 503095	1	180.00	
EFT38624	15/12/2020	MAYDAY EARTHMOVING	DRY HIRE STEEL DRUM ROLLER	1		1,562.00
INV 0007501931/10/2020		MAYDAY EARTHMOVING	DRY HIRE OF 3 TONNE ROLLER	1	495.00	
INV 0007515430/11/2020		MAYDAY EARTHMOVING	DRY HIRE STEEL DRUM ROLLER	1	1,067.00	
EFT38625	15/12/2020	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCTION SERVICES 23/11/2020 TO 29/11/2020.	1		7,679.10
INV N2662	30/11/2020	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCTION SERVICES 23/11/2020 TO 29/11/2020.	1	3,839.55	
INV N2660	30/11/2020	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCTION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 16/11/2020 TO 22/11/2020.	1	3,839.55	
EFT38626	15/12/2020	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	VISITORS CENTRE. PLEASE REPLACE MISSING LOUVRE TO WINDOW.	1		99.00
INV 6556	20/11/2020	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	VISITORS CENTRE. PLEASE REPLACE MISSING LOUVRE TO WINDOW.	1	99.00	
EFT38627	15/12/2020	NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	RSVP TICKET TO STATE BUDGET BREAKFAST 13 OCTOBER 2020 -	1		150.00
INV IV000000011/11/2020		NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	RSVP TICKET TO STATE BUDGET BREAKFAST 13 OCTOBER 2020 -	1	100.00	
INV IV000000011/11/2020		NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	STATE BUDGET BREAKFAST	1	50.00	
EFT38628	15/12/2020	NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	55209104 - ACQIRELYON INSIGHT 750WG 5G	1		505.40
INV 9036891402/11/2020		NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	FORKLIST GAS	1	66.00	
INV 9037680618/11/2020		NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	SPRINKLER HEADS	1	139.65	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 28

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9037799420/11/2020		NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	REFILL GAS BOTTLE	1	42.02	
INV 9037957424/11/2020		NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	55209104 - ACQIRELYON INSIGHT 750WG 5G	1	257.73	
EFT38629	15/12/2020	PORTER CONSULTING ENGINEERS	BAKERS HILL CARAVAN PARK - WORKS (DESIGN) DRAWINGBAKERS HILL CARAVAN PARK - WORKS (DESIGN) DRAWING	1		8,432.88
INV 0002073302/12/2020		PORTER CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PREPARE DETAILED CIVIL WORKS DESIGN DRAWINGS (PLAN ONLY), COST ESTIMATE (INCLUDING QUANTITIES), AND CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS (INCLUDING SET OUT POINTS) FOR THE MODIFICATION OF MINSON AVE CARPARK AS PER RFQ11 OF 2020.	1	1,832.88	
INV 0002074003/12/2020		PORTER CONSULTING ENGINEERS	BAKERS HILL CARAVAN PARK - WORKS (DESIGN) DRAWINGBAKERS HILL CARAVAN PARK - WORKS (DESIGN) DRAWING	1	3,300.00	
INV 0002073803/12/2020		PORTER CONSULTING ENGINEERS	WUNDOWIE CARAVAN PARK - WORKS (DESIGN) DRAWING	1	3,300.00	
EFT38630	15/12/2020	RED DOT STORES	CARAFFES AND GLASSES FOR BKB	1		86.00
INV 4864212603/12/2020		RED DOT STORES	CARAFFES AND GLASSES FOR BKB	1	86.00	
EFT38631	15/12/2020	SOUTHERN BROOK COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION	SOUTHERN BROOK COMMUNITY ASSOC - ANNUAL ALLOCATION 2020/21	1		2,300.00
INV 068509	07/12/2020	SOUTHERN BROOK COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION	SOUTHERN BROOK COMMUNITY ASSOC - ANNUAL ALLOCATION 2020/21	1	2,300.00	
EFT38632	15/12/2020	TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	ARCHITECTURAL, CIVIL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN INCLUSIVE OF ALL ELEMENTS AS PER CONTRACT C.201920 - 20.	1		9,626.75
INV 21628	31/10/2020	TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	CONTRACT C201920-20 VARIATION #3 ADDITIONAL FEE FOR ADDITIONAL DESIGN TO REUSE/RELOCATE EXISTING SHED AT NEW LOCATION AND LEVEL	1	1,000.00	
INV 21609	31/10/2020	TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	ARCHITECTURAL, CIVIL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN INCLUSIVE OF ALL ELEMENTS AS PER CONTRACT C.201920 - 20.	1	8,626.75	
EFT38633	15/12/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL FIRE SHED 23/10/2020 TO 22/11/2020.	1		30.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 29

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 6305302927/11/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL FIRE SHED 23/10/2020 TO 22/11/2020.	1	30.00	
EFT38634	15/12/2020	TREVOR EASTWELL	DRIVING WUNDOWIE TO NORTHAM COMMUNITY BUS 8/12/2020, 10/12/2020 TO 21/10/20.	1		150.00
INV 64	11/12/2020	TREVOR EASTWELL	DRIVING WUNDOWIE TO NORTHAM COMMUNITY BUS 8/12/2020, 10/12/2020 TO 21/10/20.	1	150.00	
EFT38635	15/12/2020	VINCELEC	OLD ADMIN. LOWER LEVEL DSR. REPLACE LIGHT SWITCH TO LADIES TOILET AND COMPLETE AN RCD CHECK ON MAIN BOARD.	1		230.10
INV IV534	07/12/2020	VINCELEC	OLD ADMIN. LOWER LEVEL DSR. REPLACE LIGHT SWITCH TO LADIES TOILET AND COMPLETE AN RCD CHECK ON MAIN BOARD.	1	230.10	
EFT38636	15/12/2020	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	LIBRARY MAGAZINES & NEWSPAPERS	1		575.87
INV SN0001730/09/2020		WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	LIBRARY NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES SEPTEMBER 2020.	1	136.07	
INV SN0001730/10/2020		WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	NEWSPAPERS & MAGAZINES FOR LIBRARY 2020.	1	211.23	
INV SN00017305/12/2020		WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	LIBRARY MAGAZINES & NEWSPAPERS	1	228.57	
EFT38637	15/12/2020	WAY SIGNS	MORBY COTTAGE. PLEASE CHANGE CONTACT DETAILS ON FRONT SIGN.	1		242.00
INV INV-262330/11/2020		WAY SIGNS	MORBY COTTAGE. PLEASE CHANGE CONTACT DETAILS ON FRONT SIGN.	1	242.00	
EFT38638	15/12/2020	WAYNE O'MEARA	OVERCHARGED FOR SEASON PASSES ON 27/11/2020	1		135.00
INV 11436	30/11/2020	WAYNE O'MEARA	OVERCHARGED FOR SEASON PASSES ON 27/11/2020	1	135.00	
EFT38639	15/12/2020	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	NORTHAM CENTRAL 2.4 - REPLACE FAULTY BATTERY ISOLATOR, TEST SYSTEMS TO ENSURE ALL WORKING CORRECTLY	1		1,498.20
INV INV-110517/09/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REPAIR CIGARETTE LIGHTER 12V POWER OUTLET.	1	196.50	
INV INV-111228/09/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	NORTHAM CENTRAL 2.4 - REPLACE FAULTY BATTERY ISOLATOR, TEST SYSTEMS TO ENSURE ALL WORKING CORRECTLY	1	481.50	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 30

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-110929/09/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REPAIR OF WORK LIGHT WIRING ON BOBCAT.	1	355.20	
INV INV-110430/09/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1806 - INSTALL & SUPPLY ISOLATOR	1	465.00	
EFT38640	15/12/2020	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-7 - 15/09/2020 TO 24/9/2020.	1		6,415.20
INV 0030116425/09/2020		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-7 - 15/09/2020 TO 24/9/2020.	1	3,207.60	
INV 0030116509/10/2020		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 30/09/2020 TO 08/10/2020.	1	3,207.60	
EFT38641	15/12/2020	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	INK CARTRIDGES REFILLS - (BLACK AND COLOUR)	1		403.60
INV 27095	08/12/2020	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	INK CARTRIDGES REFILLS - (BLACK AND COLOUR)	1	403.60	
EFT38642	15/12/2020	WINPRO ELECTRICAL	GASS VALLEY FIRE SHED. & REC CENTRE TEST AND TAG ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.	1		584.10
INV INV-110323/11/2020		WINPRO ELECTRICAL	GASS VALLEY FIRE SHED. & REC CENTRE TEST AND TAG ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.	1	584.10	
EFT38643	15/12/2020	YORK COMMUNITY RADIO INC	CHRISTMAS WISHES BROADCAST	1		30.00
INV NO 6401	01/12/2020	YORK COMMUNITY RADIO INC	CHRISTMAS WISHES BROADCAST	1	30.00	
EFT38644	16/12/2020	AVON VALLEY CREATORS COLLECTIVE	MINUTE NO: CCAG 9 THAT THE COMMUNITY GRANTS ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT TO AVON VALLEY CREATORS COLLECTIVE OF UP TO \$3,500 FOR THE TWILIGHT @ GORDON PLACE MARKETS EVENT, SUBJECT TO ANY PROFITS BEING RETAINED FOR FUTURE MARKETS OR RETURNED TO THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM.	1		3,500.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 31

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV TGF20/2107/12/2020	18/12/2020	AVON VALLEY CREATORS COLLECTIVE	MINUTE NO: CCAG.9 THAT THE COMMUNITY GRANTS ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT TO AVON VALLEY CREATORS COLLECTIVE OF UP TO \$3,500 FOR THE TWILIGHT @ GORDON PLACE MARKETS EVENT, SUBJECT TO ANY PROFITS BEING RETAINED FOR FUTURE MARKETS OR RETURNED TO THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM.	1	3,500.00	
EFT38645	18/12/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	connect up new concrete water tank	1		5,167.80
INV A18848	19/11/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	connect up new concrete water tank	1	5,167.80	
EFT38646	18/12/2020	ASLAB PTY LTD	BASECOAT TESTING JENNAPULLIN ROAD	1		5,811.53
INV 0002345623/11/2020	18/12/2020	ASLAB PTY LTD	BASECOAT TESTING JENNAPULLIN ROAD	1	5,811.53	
EFT38647	18/12/2020	AUDREY ELLEN SAVIN	Rates refund for assessment A12137 11 THROSSELL STREET NORTHAM 6401	1		792.00
INV A12137	16/12/2020	AUDREY ELLEN SAVIN	Rates refund for assessment A12137 11 THROSSELL STREET NORTHAM 6401		792.00	
EFT38648	18/12/2020	AVON CONCRETE	MIX AND APPLY 8238m2 OF 1.5% CEMENT STABILISATION TO JENNAPULLIN ROAD SHOULDER WIDENING AND RECONSTRUCTION WORKS SLK 9.33 - 11.5	1		48,933.72
INV 1926	12/11/2020	AVON CONCRETE	MIX AND APPLY 8238m2 OF 1.5% CEMENT STABILISATION TO JENNAPULLIN ROAD SHOULDER WIDENING AND RECONSTRUCTION WORKS SLK 9.33 - 11.5	1	48,933.72	
EFT38649	18/12/2020	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	LOWLOADER HIRE	1		1,617.00
INV 3597	10/12/2020	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	LOWLOADER HIRE	1	1,265.00	
INV 3601	11/12/2020	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	LOWLOADER HIRE	1	352.00	
EFT38650	18/12/2020	BOQ ASSET FINANCE & LEASING PTY LTD	DECEMBER 2020 LEASE FEE FOR PHOTOCOPIER FOR CO WORKING SPACE / COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM	1		145.56

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 32

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 859661	03/12/2020	BOQ ASSET FINANCE & LEASING PTY LTD	DECEMBER 2020 LEASE FEE FOR PHOTOCOPIER FOR CO WORKING SPACE / COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM	1	145.56	
EFT38651	18/12/2020	BUDGET CASH REGISTER CO	19642 - RENEWAL SUPPORT POS CONTRACT 1/10/2020 - 30/10/2021 FOR VISITORS CENTRE	1		1,045.00
INV 19642	27/11/2020	BUDGET CASH REGISTER CO	19642 - RENEWAL SUPPORT POS CONTRACT 1/10/2020 - 30/10/2021 FOR VISITORS CENTRE	1	1,045.00	
EFT38652	18/12/2020	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	SUPPLY WHITE ROSES - 3540105	1		1,633.11
INV 2182/003Q23/11/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	MASONARY TOOL BIT	1	24.94	
INV 2182/006Q25/11/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	SUPPLY GRATE	1	8.25	
INV 2182/003Q26/11/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	step ladder	1	45.60	
INV 2182/003Q2/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	YELLOW LINE MARKING PAINT	1	246.86	
INV 2182/998Q03/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	PURCHASE OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	1	469.30	
INV 2182/998Q04/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	PICK UP AND REACHING TOOL	1	212.16	
INV 2182/003Q4/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	FUNNEL	1	84.10	
INV 2182/003Q7/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	RIVETS FOR STREET BINS	1	3.99	
INV 2182/998Q10/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	SUPPLY WHITE ROSES - 3540105	1	496.08	
INV 2182/005Q11/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	POLY FITTINGS	1	41.83	
EFT38653	18/12/2020	CAMERON JAMES WILLIS	INFRASTRUCTURE BOND REFUND FOR LOT 422 GUMTREE ROAD BAKERS HILL	1		1,000.00
INV T1271	18/12/2020	CAMERON JAMES WILLIS	INFRASTRUCTURE BOND REFUND FOR LOT 422 GUMTREE ROAD BAKERS HILL	1	1,000.00	
EFT38654	18/12/2020	CARAVAN INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION WESTERN AUSTRALIA	PERTH CARAVAN AND CAMPING SHOW SITES 274 AND 275.	1		3,734.82
INV INV-117916/11/2020		CARAVAN INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION WESTERN AUSTRALIA	PERTH CARAVAN AND CAMPING SHOW SITES 274 AND 275.	1	3,734.82	
EFT38655	18/12/2020	COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	SUPPLY, FIT AND BALANCE OF FOUR NEXTON CT8 TYRES FOR KILLARA 4 - TOYOTA HIACE 12 SEATER COMMUTER BUS	1		682.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021

Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 33

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-815108/12/2020		COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	SUPPLY, FIT AND BALANCE OF FOUR NEXTON CT8 TYRES FOR KILLARA 4 - TOYOTA HIACE 12 SEATER COMMUTER BUS	1	682.00	
EFT38656	18/12/2020	DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	C.202021-07. VARIATION V01. SLK9.33-11.5 PRIMER SEAL ONLY OVER CONSTRUCTION SHOULDER WIDENING.	1		85,352.40
INV 6009955	20/11/2020	DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD	C.202021-07. VARIATION V01. SLK9.33-11.5 PRIMER SEAL ONLY OVER CONSTRUCTION SHOULDER WIDENING.	1	85,352.40	
EFT38657	18/12/2020	E FIRE & SAFETY	6 MONTHLY SERVICE OF NORTHAM DEPOT & SUPPLY OF X2 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	1		503.80
INV 534081	10/12/2020	E FIRE & SAFETY	6 MONTHLY SERVICE OF NORTHAM DEPOT & SUPPLY OF X2 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	1	503.80	
EFT38658	18/12/2020	FRAMESWEST	PURCHASE OF BURNER TORCH	1		200.00
INV 0002173007/12/2020		FRAMESWEST	PURCHASE OF BURNER TORCH	1	200.00	
EFT38659	18/12/2020	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	C.201819-07 - BITUMEN SEAL COAT PACKAGE OVER ROAD WIDENINGS & RECONSTRUCTED AREAS - IRISHTOWN ROAD - PRIME SEAL @ \$3.44 PER M2 + GST.	1		45,605.34
INV 1456749609/11/2020		FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	C.201819-07 - BITUMEN SEAL COAT PACKAGE OVER ROAD WIDENINGS & RECONSTRUCTED AREAS - IRISHTOWN ROAD - PRIME SEAL @ \$3.44 PER M2 + GST.	1	45,605.34	
EFT38660	18/12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	ACTING PROJECT DEVELOPMENT MANAGER. CHANDRESH VYAS FOR 6 MONTHS @ \$68.44 PER HOUR.	1		1,246.27
INV 9761637	02/12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	ACTING PROJECT DEVELOPMENT MANAGER. CHANDRESH VYAS FOR 6 MONTHS @ \$68.44 PER HOUR.	1	1,246.27	
EFT38661	18/12/2020	HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS	PIPES AND HEADWALLS DELIVERED	1		9,840.00
INV 10098	20/11/2020	HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS	PIPES AND HEADWALLS DELIVERED	1	9,840.00	
EFT38662	18/12/2020	HOUSE OF SHARDAY	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITOR CENTRE	1		460.43
INV 0000101409/11/2020		HOUSE OF SHARDAY	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITOR CENTRE	1	460.43	
EFT38663	18/12/2020	IKOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	920KG CHLORINE GAS DRUM	1		6,400.88
INV 6321562	02/12/2020	IKOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	920KG CHLORINE GAS DRUM	1	3,200.44	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 34

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 6321563	02/12/2020	EXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	920KG CHLORINE GAS DRUM	1	3,200.44	
EFT38664	18/12/2020	JASON SIGNMAKERS	SUPPLY OF SIGNS	1		620.47
INV 214606	01/12/2020	JASON SIGNMAKERS	SUPPLY OF SIGNS	1	620.47	
EFT38665	18/12/2020	JIM MCKENZIE PTY LTD	HIRE OF CRANE TO REPLACE CHLORINE CYLINDER	1		308.00
INV L126	10/12/2020	JIM MCKENZIE PTY LTD	HIRE OF CRANE TO REPLACE CHLORINE CYLINDER	1	308.00	
EFT38666	18/12/2020	JOHN CHARLES HART	Rates refund for assessment A14563 15 LOTON DRIVE NORTHAM WA 6401	1		803.34
INV A14563	16/12/2020	JOHN CHARLES HART	Rates refund for assessment A14563 15 LOTON DRIVE NORTHAM WA 6401		803.34	
EFT38667	18/12/2020	JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	PURCHASE OF X3 BROOMS & FURRULES	1		193.05
INV 0004556428/10/2020		JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD	PURCHASE OF X3 BROOMS & FURRULES	1	193.05	
EFT38668	18/12/2020	LIFE FORCE HARMONY	MINUTE NO: LBSC.83 - THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$3,040 TO THE BUSINESS 'LIFE FORCE HARMONY' FOR THE PURCHASE OF A WEBSITE	1		3,344.00
INV 58	15/12/2020	LIFE FORCE HARMONY	MINUTE NO: LBSC.83 - THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$3,040 TO THE BUSINESS 'LIFE FORCE HARMONY' FOR THE PURCHASE OF A WEBSITE	1	3,344.00	
EFT38669	18/12/2020	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	MINUTE NO: LBSC.84 - THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$1,989 TO THE BUSINESS 'LUCY'S TEAROOMS' FOR THE PURCHASE OF A MARQUEE WITH BUSINESS BRANDING.	1		2,487.90
INV 2313	11/11/2020	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	CATERING FOR GET ONLINE WEEK AT LIBRARY	1	300.00	
INV 2337	15/12/2020	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	MINUTE NO: LBSC.84 - THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$1,989 TO THE BUSINESS 'LUCY'S TEAROOMS' FOR THE PURCHASE OF A MARQUEE WITH BUSINESS BRANDING.	1	2,187.90	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 35

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38670	18/12/2020	MATTHEW BRIAN CLAYTON	Rates refund for assessment A.14466 6 BURN STREET NORTHAM WA 6401	1		698.00
INV A.14466	16/12/2020	MATTHEW BRIAN CLAYTON	Rates refund for assessment A.14466 6 BURN STREET NORTHAM WA 6401		698.00	
EFT38671	18/12/2020	MAXWELL CARLTON HUBBLE	Rates refund for assessment A.11331 69 GORDON STREET NORTHAM WA 6401	1		121.95
INV A.11331	16/12/2020	MAXWELL CARLTON HUBBLE	Rates refund for assessment A.11331 69 GORDON STREET NORTHAM WA 6401		121.95	
EFT38672	18/12/2020	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL & TWINRIX VACCINE FOR SUSAN CLAYTON	1		311.50
INV 137616	05/11/2020	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL & TWINRIX VACCINE FOR SUSAN CLAYTON	1	311.50	
EFT38673	18/12/2020	NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	PURCHASE OF GREY CEMENT	1		2,114.31
INV 9037150606/11/2020		NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	PURCHASE OF GREY CEMENT	1	633.60	
INV 9037359711/11/2020		NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	PURCHASE OF RADID SET	1	535.92	
INV 9037365111/11/2020		NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	PURCHASE OF SPRINKLERS	1	122.32	
INV 9037802720/11/2020		NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	PURCHASE OF RADIP SET	1	535.92	
INV 9037887223/11/2020		NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED	PURCHASE OF ANIMAL NETTING AND TIE WIRE	1	286.55	
EFT38674	18/12/2020	PFED FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	PURCHASE OF STOCK FOR RECREATION CENTRE	1		985.50
INV KW4837809/12/2020		PFED FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	PURCHASE OF STOCK FOR RECREATION CENTRE	1	985.50	
EFT38675	18/12/2020	PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	TRAIN TICKET SALES NOVEMBER 2020	1		205.86
INV NOVEMBER/11/2020		PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	TRAIN TICKET SALES NOVEMBER 2020	1	205.86	
EFT38676	18/12/2020	QUBE LOGISTICS (WA) PTY LTD	DELIVERY OF 1 x 920KG DRUM CHLORINE TO NORTHAM WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	1		772.23
INV TS18927107/12/2020		QUBE LOGISTICS (WA) PTY LTD	DELIVERY OF 1 x 920KG DRUM CHLORINE TO NORTHAM WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	1	772.23	
EFT38677	18/12/2020	RED DOT STORES	SUPPLIES FOR CHILDREN'S WEEK AT THE LIBRARY	1		156.49

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 36

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 4812247930/10/2020		RED DOT STORES	SUPPLIES FOR CHILDREN'S WEEK AT THE LIBRARY	1	107.50	
INV 4825412910/11/2020		RED DOT STORES	SUPPLIES FOR NAIDOC WEEK AT LIBRARY	1	9.00	
INV 4843616422/11/2020		RED DOT STORES	HALLOWEEN COSTUME WINNER VOUCHER ONE	1	20.00	
INV 4875877708/12/2020		RED DOT STORES	PURCHASE OF CLICK FOR RECREATION CENTRE	1	19.99	
EFT38678	18/12/2020	SHANNON CARL SEXTON	Rates refund for assessment A.11820 22 KNIGHT STREET NORTHAM WA 6401	1		47.20
INV A.11820	16/12/2020	SHANNON CARL SEXTON	Rates refund for assessment A.11820 22 KNIGHT STREET NORTHAM WA 6401		47.20	
EFT38679	18/12/2020	SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD	10% DEPOSIT - UPGRADE SOLAR SYSTEM TO NORTHAM RECREATION CENTRE TO ALLOW FOR NEW AQUATIC CENTRE	1		17,627.28
INV 185108	25/11/2020	SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PV SOLAR SYSTEM TO NORTHAM SHIRE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-08.	1	1,754.50	
INV 185143	26/11/2020	SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PV SOLAR SYSTEM TO NORTHAM VISITORS CENTRE AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-08.	1	1,496.00	
INV 185141	26/11/2020	SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PV SOLAR SYSTEM TO NORTHAM RECREATION CENTRE AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-08.	1	3,564.00	
INV 185149	26/11/2020	SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD		1	687.39	
INV 185145	26/11/2020	SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PV SOLAR SYSTEM TO KILLARA AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-08.	1	1,221.00	
INV 185147	26/11/2020	SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD		1	687.39	
INV 185960	04/12/2020	SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD	10% DEPOSIT - UPGRADE SOLAR SYSTEM TO NORTHAM RECREATION CENTRE TO ALLOW FOR NEW AQUATIC CENTRE	1	8,217.00	
EFT38680	18/12/2020	SYNERGY	168614990 Streetlighting - 02/11/2020 to 01/12/2020	1		26,333.80
INV 9356001427/11/2020		SYNERGY	935600140 Visitors Centre - 26/09/2020 to 25/11/2020		537.97	
INV 2361098001/12/2020		SYNERGY	236109800 Rap Park - 02/10/2020 to 27/11/2020		105.15	
INV 1686149902/12/2020		SYNERGY	168614990 Streetlighting - 02/11/2020 to 01/12/2020		24,628.84	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 37

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1686149902/12/2020		SYNERGY	168614990 Streedlighting - 02/11/2020 to 01/12/2020		24,628.84	
INV 3355969202/12/2020		SYNERGY	335596920 Visitors Centre - 26/09/2020 to 25/11/2020		433.18	
INV 9152416402/12/2020		SYNERGY	915241640 Auxillary Lighting - 02/11/2020 to 01/12/2020		134.04	
INV 1819945003/12/2020		SYNERGY	181994500 killara Daycare Centre - 20/11/2020 to 02/12/2020		360.97	
INV 1578225607/12/2020		SYNERGY	157822560 Irishtown BFB - 25/09/2020 to 23/11/2020		133.65	
EFT38681	18/12/2020	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR OCTOBER 2020	1		166.71
INV 0466-S3018/10/2020		TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR OCTOBER 2020	1	166.71	
EFT38682	18/12/2020	TOP GUN ROOFING AND RESTORATION	REFUND OF INFRASTRUCTURE BOND 9 QUELQUELLING RD NORTHAM	1		1,000.00
INV T1343	18/12/2020	TOP GUN ROOFING AND RESTORATION	REFUND OF INFRASTRUCTURE BOND 9 QUELQUELLING RD NORTHAM	1	1,000.00	
EFT38683	18/12/2020	VANESSA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	VANESSA JEWELLERY STOCK FOR VISITOR CENTRE	1		1,026.71
INV INV46600/09/2020		VANESSA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	VANESSA JEWELLERY STOCK FOR VISITOR CENTRE	1	1,081.61	
INV SC11724	18/11/2020	VANESSA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	STOCK FOR VISITOR CENTRE - CREDIT NOTE	1	-54.90	
EFT38684	18/12/2020	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	STATIONERY ORDER FOR ADMIN	1		377.05
INV 10000002024/11/2020		WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	The West Australian	1	47.30	
INV 12894	11/12/2020	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	STATIONERY ORDER FOR ADMIN	1	329.75	
EFT38685	18/12/2020	WAY SIGNS	MINUTE NO: LBSC 59 - THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$10,000 TO THE BUSINESS 'WAY SIGNS' TO PURCHASE SPECIALIST PRINTING EQUIPMENT TO DIVERSIFY BUSINESS	1		11,000.00
INV INV-263215/12/2020		WAY SIGNS	MINUTE NO: LBSC 59 - THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$10,000 TO THE BUSINESS 'WAY SIGNS' TO PURCHASE SPECIALIST PRINTING EQUIPMENT TO DIVERSIFY BUSINESS	1	11,000.00	
EFT38686	18/12/2020	WESTERN POWER	FLOUR MILL MURAL. CHARGES FOR WESTERN POWER TO ISOLATE POWER TO ALLOW PAINTING OF MURAL.	1		11,008.29

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 38

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV CORPB020/11/2020		WESTERN POWER	FLOUR MILL MURAL. CHARGES FOR WESTERN POWER TO ISOLATE POWER TO ALLOW PAINTING OF MURAL.	1	11,008.29	
EFT38687	18/12/2020	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 MONTHS OF JULY AUGUST SEPTEMBER 2020 AND OCTOBER	1		2,851.20
INV 0030117217/11/2020		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 MONTHS OF JULY AUGUST SEPTEMBER 2020 AND OCTOBER	1	2,851.20	
EFT38688	18/12/2020	WINPRO ELECTRICAL	ADMIN BUILDING. TEST AND TAG ALL ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES AND PROVIDE REPORT.	1		8,601.45
INV INV-110223/11/2020		WINPRO ELECTRICAL	ADMIN BUILDING. TEST AND TAG ALL ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES AND PROVIDE REPORT.	1	8,601.45	
EFT38689	18/12/2020	YORK CDA AIR & SOLAR	NORTHAM LIBRARY. REPLACE AIR CONDITIONER	1		9,400.00
INV 0001089010/12/2020		YORK CDA AIR & SOLAR	NORTHAM LIBRARY. REPLACE AIR CONDITIONER	1	9,400.00	
EFT38690	22/12/2020	DUN DIRECT PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR NOVEMBER 2020.	1		17,207.25
INV NOVEME30/11/2020		DUN DIRECT PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR NOVEMBER 2020.	1	17,207.25	
EFT38691	22/12/2020	VALLEY FORD	PURCHASE OF NEW FORD RANGER 2020.75 SUPER CC XL 3.2L 6M 4X4. EXTRAS INCLUDED - FIRE EXTINGUISHER, SIDE STEPS, TOWPACK, WEATHERSHIELDS SLIMLINE, FIRST AID KIT, RUBBER FLOORMATS, STREET LEGAL TINT DUEL CAB, STEEL BULLBAR, SPOTLIGHTS, SWAP OF TWO WAY RADIO AS PER QUOTE 1600681.	1		60,779.99
INV 1413442	22/12/2020	VALLEY FORD	PURCHASE OF NEW FORD RANGER 2020.75 SUPER CC XL 3.2L 6M 4X4. EXTRAS INCLUDED - FIRE EXTINGUISHER, SIDE STEPS, TOWPACK, WEATHERSHIELDS SLIMLINE, FIRST AID KIT, RUBBER FLOORMATS, STREET LEGAL TINT DUEL CAB, STEEL BULLBAR, SPOTLIGHTS, SWAP OF TWO WAY RADIO AS PER QUOTE 1600681.	1	42,529.99	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 39

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1413440	22/12/2020	VALLEY FORD	PURCHASE OF NEW FORD RANGER 2020.75 SINGLE CC XL 2.2L 6M 4X2 IN ARTIC WHITE. EXTRAS INCLUDE FIRE EXTINGUISHER, TOWPACK, WEATHERSHIELDS SLIMLINE FRONT BOTH SIDES, FIRST AID KIT, S&F ALLOY TRAY, S&F LOCKABLE UNDERBODY LOCKAGE TOOL BOXES X2, S&F LOW PROFILE LED BEACONS X2, S&F MATS, S&F CANVAS SEAT COVERS, STREET LEGAL TINT UTILITY. AS PER QUOTE 1600679 MINUS S&F STEEL BULLBAR.	1	18,250.00	
EFT38692	22/12/2020	WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY)	PUMA FUEL NOVEMBER 2020.	1		1,189.56
INV 72	30/11/2020	WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY)	PUMA FUEL NOVEMBER 2020.	1	1,189.56	
EFT38693	23/12/2020	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	2020 CAROLS ON FITZGERALD - UPDATE 2019 TMP & EVENT TRAFFIC CONTROL	1		1,817.75
INV 0014207315/12/2020		ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	2020 CAROLS ON FITZGERALD - UPDATE 2019 TMP & EVENT TRAFFIC CONTROL	1	1,817.75	
EFT38694	23/12/2020	AG IMPLEMENTS	PN1706 - REMOVE AND REPAIR BRACKETS AND AS REQUIRED ON 7 DECEMBER 2020	1		6,536.79
INV 417096	15/12/2020	AG IMPLEMENTS	PN1706 - REMOVE AND REPAIR BRACKETS AND AS REQUIRED ON 7 DECEMBER 2020	1	5,961.78	
INV 417186	16/12/2020	AG IMPLEMENTS	REMOVE AND REPLACE HYDRAULIC HOSE.	1	486.37	
INV 417189	16/12/2020	AG IMPLEMENTS	CALL OUT TO START GATOR - FAULT	1	88.64	
EFT38695	23/12/2020	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY COST FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1		15,782.80
INV 70903	30/11/2020	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY COST FOR NOVEMBER 2020	1	15,012.80	
INV 71379	10/12/2020	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY COSTS FOR DECEMBER 2020	1	770.00	
EFT38696	23/12/2020	ASHMAN FINE CABINETS	MOUNTING OF ACTIVITY AND EVENT MARKETING CANVASES FOR VISTOR CENTRE WALL	1		660.00
INV 1460	16/12/2020	ASHMAN FINE CABINETS	MOUNTING OF ACTIVITY AND EVENT MARKETING CANVASES FOR VISTOR CENTRE WALL	1	660.00	
EFT38697	23/12/2020	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		155.40

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 40

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INVEDUCT22/12/2020		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions		155.40	
EFT38698	23/12/2020	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG FOR PAY RUN WEEK ENDING 08/12/2020	1		120,116.45
INV PAYG 0817/12/2020		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG FOR PAY RUN WEEK ENDING 08/12/2020	1	61,579.00	
INV PAYG 2222/12/2020		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG FOR PAY RUN WEEK ENDING 22/12/2020.	1	58,537.45	
EFT38699	23/12/2020	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	SUPPLY CLIPS AS REQUIRED	1		31.40
INV 889877	15/12/2020	AUTOPRO NORTHAM	SUPPLY CLIPS AS REQUIRED	1	31.40	
EFT38700	23/12/2020	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY F/E 13/12/2020.	1		3,136.00
INV 0048	13/12/2020	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY F/E 13/12/2020.	1	1,568.00	
INV 0046	15/12/2020	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY F/E 15/11/2020.	1	1,568.00	
EFT38701	23/12/2020	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	REDUCE FUEL LOAD - A12836, 110 WITHERS STREET, NORTHAM	1		1,155.00
INV IV0882	15/12/2020	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	REDUCE FUEL LOAD - A12836, 110 WITHERS STREET, NORTHAM	1	1,155.00	
EFT38702	23/12/2020	AVON WASTE	MANAGEMENT OF THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY NOVEMBER 2020.	1		118,353.32
INV 41555	20/11/2020	AVON WASTE	RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR P/E 20/11/2020.	1	34,775.83	
INV 0004155620/11/2020		AVON WASTE	MANAGEMENT OF THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY NOVEMBER 2020.	1	47,715.80	
INV 41954	04/12/2020	AVON WASTE	DOMESTIC RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR F/E 04/12/2020.	1	35,861.69	
EFT38703	23/12/2020	BAKERS HILL RURAL SUPPLIES & HARDWARE	HAST AND STAPLE PADLOCK	1		23.00
INV 147216	10/12/2020	BAKERS HILL RURAL SUPPLIES & HARDWARE	HAST AND STAPLE PADLOCK	1	23.00	
EFT38704	23/12/2020	BEAUREPAIRES	REPLACE TYRES 99 20.5 EARTHMOVER TYRE CHOA YANG CB761	1		4,599.42

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 41

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 6411750314/12/2020		BEAUREPAIRES	REPLACE TYRES 99 20.5 EARTHMOVER TYRE CHOA YANG CB761	1	4,276.00	
INV 6411755716/12/2020		BEAUREPAIRES	PICK UP TYRE FROM NORTHAM DEPOT AND TAKE TO SITE REPLACE TYRE AND REPAIR / REPLACE OLD ONE	1	323.42	
EFT38706	23/12/2020	BLACKWELL PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	INVESTIGATE AND REPAIR LEAK NEAR WINWARD BALLONS	1		90.90
INV INV-229114/12/2020		BLACKWELL PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	INVESTIGATE AND REPAIR LEAK NEAR WINWARD BALLONS	1	90.90	
EFT38707	23/12/2020	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	HOSE CONNECTORS	1		704.77
INV 2182/003030/11/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	HOSE CONNECTORS	1	196.33	
INV 2182/003030/11/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	ALUMINIUM SAUSAGE CAULKING GUN	1	8.54	
INV 2182/004030/11/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	SUPPLY SILICONE	1	32.10	
INV 2182/003011/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	RETIC PARTS	1	29.19	
INV 2182/006002/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	25MM FITTINGS	1	17.73	
INV 2182/004002/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	RIGGER GLOVES FOR STATION DUTIES	1	106.12	
INV 2182/004003/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	52LT - ESKY ON WHEELS	1	75.28	
INV 2182/003104/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	PAINT ROLLER	1	26.85	
INV 2182/006008/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	SUPPLY ZIP TIES	1	19.93	
INV 2182/003108/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	EYE BOLTS	1	5.94	
INV 2182/006008/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	9V BATTERIES	1	25.44	
INV 2182/003109/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	LYTWORX - 51M FAIRY LIGHTS	1	47.45	
INV 2182/003109/12/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	WATERING CANS	1	113.87	
EFT38708	23/12/2020	CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	NORTHAM SWIMMING POOL. MONTHLY SERVICING OF SANITARY AND NAPPY BINS.	1		635.25
INV 9691606108/12/2020		CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	NORTHAM SWIMMING POOL. MONTHLY SERVICING OF SANITARY AND NAPPY BINS.	1	635.25	
EFT38709	23/12/2020	CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY	CLEANING OF VARIOUS SHIRE FACILITY'S 23/11/2020 TO 20/12/2020.	1		7,858.49

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 42

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0003340820	12/20/20	CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY	CLEANING OF VARIOUS SHIRE FACILITY'S 23/11/2020 TO 20/12/2020.	1	7,858.49	
EFT38710	23/12/2020	CHI YUEN LIM	REIMBURSEMENT OF NATIONAL POLICE CLEARANCE COSTS	1		55.80
INV 417179	08/11/2020	CHI YUEN LIM	REIMBURSEMENT OF NATIONAL POLICE CLEARANCE COSTS	1	55.80	
EFT38711	23/12/2020	CIVIC LEGAL	DEFENDING CLAIM AGAINST SHIRE OF NORTHAM - DONOVAN PAYNE	1		7,334.80
INV 507606	30/11/2020	CIVIC LEGAL	DEFENDING CLAIM AGAINST SHIRE OF NORTHAM - DONOVAN PAYNE	1	7,334.80	
EFT38712	23/12/2020	COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	PN1706 - REPLACE TYRES 1400 X R24	1		4,928.00
INV INV-823414	12/2020	COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	PN1706 - REPLACE TYRES 1400 X R24	1	4,928.00	
EFT38713	23/12/2020	CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM TIF. MONTHLY ALARM MONITORING.	1		185.88
INV CINS309714	12/2020	CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM TIF. MONTHLY ALARM MONITORING.	1	61.96	
INV CINS309714	12/2020	CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MORBY COTTAGE. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 TO 31/01/2021.	1	61.96	
INV CINS309714	12/2020	CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	BILYA KOORT BOODJA. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 TO 31/01/2021	1	61.96	
EFT38714	23/12/2020	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	HIRE OF FLEXI DRIVE 25INC FOR TRASH PUMP TO PUMP OUT SEPTAGE PONDS	1		783.20
INV 6052	08/12/2020	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	HIRE OF FLEXI DRIVE 25INC FOR TRASH PUMP TO PUMP OUT SEPTAGE PONDS	1	783.20	
EFT38715	23/12/2020	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions	1		2,350.21
INV DEDUCT22	12/2020	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,247.56	
INV DEDUCT22	12/2020	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,102.65	
EFT38716	23/12/2020	FEDERALS FOOTBALL CLUB	SERVING OF REFRESHMENTS AT SHIRE OF NORTHAM CHRISTMAS FUNCTION 18/12/2020	1		300.00
INV 0005/20	21/12/2020	FEDERALS FOOTBALL CLUB	SERVING OF REFRESHMENTS AT SHIRE OF NORTHAM CHRISTMAS FUNCTION 18/12/2020	1	300.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 43

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38717	23/12/2020	FIRE AND SAFETY WA	FPE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE BRIGADES.	1		2,204.41
INV 36619	14/12/2020	FIRE AND SAFETY WA	FPE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE BRIGADES.	1	2,204.41	
EFT38718	23/12/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	CONSULTING WORK (INCLUDING SITE VISITS) OVER THE	1		198.00
INV 7428	04/12/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	CONSULTING WORK (INCLUDING SITE VISITS) OVER THE	1	198.00	
EFT38719	23/12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	9699537 - ACTING PROJECT DEVELOPMENT MANAGER CHANDRESH VYAS WEEK ENDING 22/11/2020	1		7,332.88
INV 9699537	25/11/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	9699537 - ACTING PROJECT DEVELOPMENT MANAGER CHANDRESH VYAS WEEK ENDING 22/11/2020	1	3,156.22	
INV 9778335	09/12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	EHO RELIEF W/E 06/12/2020.	1	2,398.88	
INV 9794102	16/12/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED	LABOUR HIRE FOR EHO FOR W/E 13/12/2020.	1	1,777.78	
EFT38720	23/12/2020	IW PROJECTS	CONSULTING WORK (INCLUDING SITE VISITS) OVER THE CONSULTING WORK (INCLUDING SITE VISITS) OVER THE	1		3,335.75
INV 1266	08/12/2020	IW PROJECTS	CONSULTING WORK (INCLUDING SITE VISITS) OVER THE CONSULTING WORK (INCLUDING SITE VISITS) OVER THE	1	3,335.75	
EFT38721	23/12/2020	JASON SIGNMAKERS	TRAFFIC CONE 700MM ORANGE W/ WHT SLV BLK BASE (JSM20-CON-003)	1		4,354.58
INV 213916	11/11/2020	JASON SIGNMAKERS	PVC ORANGE TRAFFIC CONE, WHT REF CL400 250MM SLEEVE - BLANK, BLK BASE 270MM 1.5KG	1	489.16	
INV 214720	07/12/2020	JASON SIGNMAKERS	TRAFFIC CONE 700MM ORANGE W/ WHT SLV BLK BASE (JSM20-CON-003)	1	3,658.60	
INV 214885	11/12/2020	JASON SIGNMAKERS	PVC ORANGE TRAFFIC CONE, WHT REF CL400 250MM SLEEVE - BLANK, BLK BASE 270MM 1.5KG PLEASE SUPPLY SIGN MR GZ 50 SIGN AS PER QUOTE 7709 (VERSION 2) AS PER SAMPLE SIGN INDICATED. SAME STYLE AS ORDER 60126	1	206.82	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 44

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38722	23/12/2020	JLO DESIGN'S	MINUTE NO: LBSC.20 THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE GRANT APPLICATION	1		2,000.00
INV 368	16/12/2020	JLO DESIGN'S	MINUTE NO: LBSC.20 THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE GRANT APPLICATION	1	2,000.00	
EFT38723	23/12/2020	JOMAR WA PTY LTD	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE TO BRIDGE 4654 MULUKINE ROAD - HALFCAP REPLACEMENT PIER 3 A1 SIDE.	1		31,031.00
INV INV0074	11/12/2020	JOMAR WA PTY LTD		1	31,031.00	
EFT38724	23/12/2020	KLEENHEAT GAS	KLEENHEAT GAS NORTHAM POOL	1		14,379.20
INV 2169225216/11/2020		KLEENHEAT GAS	KLEENHEAT GAS NORTHAM POOL	1	5,451.96	
INV 2169503223/11/2020		KLEENHEAT GAS	KLEENHEAT GAS NORTHAM POOL	1	2,343.07	
INV 2169892030/11/2020		KLEENHEAT GAS	KLEENHEAT GAS NORTHAM POOL	1	3,109.84	
INV 2170093707/12/2020		KLEENHEAT GAS	KLEENHEAT GAS NORTHAM POOL	1	3,474.33	
EFT38725	23/12/2020	KLEENWEST DISTRIBUTORS	CLEANING PRODUCTS FOR REC CENTRE.	1		748.45
INV 0005302309/12/2020		KLEENWEST DISTRIBUTORS	CLEANING PRODUCTS FOR REC CENTRE.	1	396.50	
INV 0005302409/12/2020		KLEENWEST DISTRIBUTORS	CLEANING PRODUCTS FOR REC CENTRE	1	351.95	
EFT38726	23/12/2020	KSBG PTY LTD	MINUTE NO: LBSC.82 - THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$7,706 TO THE BUSINESS 'KINDRED SPIRIT BOUTIQUE AND GIFT' FOR THE PURCHASE OF E-COMMERCE TRAINING AND MENTORING AND REDEVELOPMENT OF WEBSITE DESIGN AND TRAINING OF SHOPIFY WEBSITE PRACTISES.	1		8,476.60

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 45

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 067881	01/12/2020	KSBG PTY LTD	MINUTE NO: LBSC.82 - THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$7,706 TO THE BUSINESS 'KINDRED SPIRIT BOUTIQUE AND GIFT' FOR THE PURCHASE OF E-COMMERCE TRAINING AND MENTORING AND REDEVELOPMENT OF WEBSITE DESIGN AND TRAINING OF SHOPIFY WEBSITE PRACTISES.	1	8,476.60	
EFT38727	23/12/2020	LANDGATE	GROSS RENTAL VALUATION'S CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE NO: G 2020/11 DATED 19/09/2020 TO 16/10/2020, SCHEDULE NO: G 2020/12 DATED 17/10/2020 TO 13/11/2020	1		150.64
INV 360846-103/11/2020		LANDGATE	GROSS RENTAL VALUATION'S CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE NO: G 2020/11 DATED 19/09/2020 TO 16/10/2020, SCHEDULE NO: G 2020/12 DATED 17/10/2020 TO 13/11/2020	1	110.04	
INV 360999-106/11/2020		LANDGATE	MINING TENEMENTS CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE NO:M2020/6 DATED 17/10/2020 TO 16/11/2020	1	40.60	
EFT38728	23/12/2020	MATTHEW CLARKE	REIMBURSEMENT OF POLICE CLEARANCE	1		55.80
INV 2564563	15/12/2020	MATTHEW CLARKE	REIMBURSEMENT OF POLICE CLEARANCE	1	55.80	
EFT38729	23/12/2020	MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	RIDGE 616 CLYDSDALE ROAD. YEARLY TERMITE INSPECTION AND TREAT ACTIVE TERMITES.	1		1,240.93
INV INV-090016/12/2020		MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	REMOVE/RELOCATE BEES FROM 42 WILSON STREET, NORTHAM	1	220.00	
INV INV-091716/12/2020		MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	ADMIN BUILDING. YEARLY SPIDER SPRAY.	1	300.00	
INV INV-091616/12/2020		MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	RIDGE 616 CLYDSDALE ROAD. YEARLY TERMITE INSPECTION AND TREAT ACTIVE TERMITES.	1	720.93	
EFT38730	23/12/2020	NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEES ON NAVTRAC SYSTEM FOR DEPOT 19 UNITS X @ \$40 + GST EACH X 6 MONTHS	1		1,264.29
INV 9216383	05/12/2020	NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEES ON NAVTRAC SYSTEM FOR DEPOT 19 UNITS	1	417.67	
INV 9213311015/12/2020		NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD		1	846.62	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 46

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT38731	23/12/2020	NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/A/S NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN	PURCHASE OF NEW BT50 DUAL CAB CHASSIS XT 4X2 AUTO DIESEL WHITE. INCLUDES GENUINE FACTORY AIRCONDITIONING, FULL TANK OF FUEL, GENUINE STANDARD ALLOY TRAY, 5 YEAR MANUFACTURER WARRANTY AND GENUINE TOWBAR & WIRING.	1		28,586.00
INV 130695	30/10/2020	NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/A/S NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN	PN1909 - N4487 - 10,000KM SERVICE	1	408.00	
INV 1063706623/11/2020		NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/A/S NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN	PURCHASE OF NEW BT50 DUAL CAB CHASSIS XT 4X2 AUTO DIESEL WHITE. INCLUDES GENUINE FACTORY AIRCONDITIONING, FULL TANK OF FUEL, GENUINE STANDARD ALLOY TRAY, 5 YEAR MANUFACTURER WARRANTY AND GENUINE TOWBAR & WIRING.	1	28,178.00	
EFT38732	23/12/2020	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1		102.00
INV 0000317007/12/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	42.00	
INV 0000317108/12/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	30.00	
INV 0000317210/12/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	1	30.00	
EFT38733	23/12/2020	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 601148 - LOT 30 182 FITZGERALD ST NORTHAM WA - STATEMENT NUMBER: 2213057	1		172.94
INV 2213057	15/12/2020	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 601148 - LOT 30 182 FITZGERALD ST NORTHAM WA - STATEMENT NUMBER: 2213057	1	172.94	
EFT38734	23/12/2020	FFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL	1		192.95
INV KW5590716/12/2020		FFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL	1	192.95	
EFT38735	23/12/2020	PROGRAMME ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE	INKPEN FIRE SHED. INSTALL 3 LED EXTERNAL LIGHTS OUTSIDE THE MAIN SHED TO BE CONNECTED TO AND STAY ON WITH GENERATOR POWER.	1		620.40
INV 0000580913/12/2020		PROGRAMME ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE	INKPEN FIRE SHED. INSTALL 3 LED EXTERNAL LIGHTS OUTSIDE THE MAIN SHED TO BE CONNECTED TO AND STAY ON WITH GENERATOR POWER.	1	620.40	
EFT38736	23/12/2020	QUALITY PRESS	FPE EQUIPMENT FOR THE FIRE BRIGADES	1		597.96

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021

Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 47

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV041715/12/2020		QUALITY PRESS	FPE EQUIPMENT FOR THE FIRE BRIGADES	1	597.96	
EFT38737	23/12/2020	RED DOT STORES	ITEMS FOR CHRISTMAS DISPLAY NORTHAM AND WUNDOWIE LIBRARIES	1		137.45
INV 4875856208/12/2020		RED DOT STORES	ITEMS FOR CHRISTMAS DISPLAY NORTHAM AND WUNDOWIE LIBRARIES	1	137.45	
EFT38738	23/12/2020	RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)	COLES EXPENSES FOR NOVEMBER 2020.	1		2,220.15
INV 161	30/11/2020	RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)	COLES EXPENSES FOR NOVEMBER 2020.	1	2,220.15	
EFT38739	23/12/2020	SHRED-X PTY LTD	NORTHAM WORKS DEPOT. PICK AND SHRED 7 X IBC CONTAINERS AND 1 X PALLET FOR SHREDDING.	1		2,180.51
INV 0153606130/11/2020		SHRED-X PTY LTD	EMPTYING OF SHREDDER BIN - ADMIN 12/11/20	1	140.00	
INV 0153606130/11/2020		SHRED-X PTY LTD	NORTHAM WORKS DEPOT. PICK AND SHRED 7 X IBC CONTAINERS AND 1 X PALLET FOR SHREDDING.	1	2,040.51	
EFT38740	23/12/2020	SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PV SOLAR SYSTEM TO WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-08.	1		13,635.60
INV 186392	09/12/2020	SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PV SOLAR SYSTEM TO WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-08.	1	13,635.60	
EFT38741	23/12/2020	STEPHEN ROBERT DYER	EARLY RATES INCENTIVE PRIZE- \$500.00 CASH PRIZE DONATED BY TOODYAY COMMUNITY BANK	1		500.00
INV RATE IN017/12/2020		STEPHEN ROBERT DYER	EARLY RATES INCENTIVE PRIZE- \$500.00 CASH PRIZE DONATED BY TOODYAY COMMUNITY BANK	1	500.00	
EFT38743	23/12/2020	STEWART'S GOOD PRICE PHARMACY WAREHOUSE	MINUTE NO: LBSC.85 THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$8,667.30 FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SECURITY GATES TO THE BUSINESS 'STEWART'S GOOD PRICE PHARMACY WAREHOUSE NORTHAM'	1		9,534.03

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
27 January 2021

Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 48

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 067881	01/12/2020	STEWART'S GOOD PRICE PHARMACY WAREHOUSE	MINUTE NO: LBSC 85 THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$8,667.30 FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SECURITY GATES TO THE BUSINESS 'STEWART'S GOOD PRICE PHARMACY WAREHOUSE NORTHAM'	1	9,534.03	
EFT38744	23/12/2020	SUMMER CREEK RESTAURANT & BREWERY	MINUTE NO: LBSC 50 THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT TO THE BUSINESS 'SUMMER CREEK RESTAURANT & BREWERY'	1		5,500.00
INV 1512	15/12/2020	SUMMER CREEK RESTAURANT & BREWERY	MINUTE NO: LBSC 50 THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT TO THE BUSINESS 'SUMMER CREEK RESTAURANT & BREWERY'	1	5,500.00	
EFT38745	23/12/2020	SYSTEMIC PTY LTD T/A PROPERTY INSPECTION MANAGER	PROPERTY INSPECTION MANAGER. YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION FOR PROPERTY INSPECTION SOFTWARE.	1		549.00
INV 2020-16009/12/2020		SYSTEMIC PTY LTD T/A PROPERTY INSPECTION MANAGER	PROPERTY INSPECTION MANAGER. YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION FOR PROPERTY INSPECTION SOFTWARE.	1	549.00	
EFT38746	23/12/2020	TECHNICAL SERVICES GROUP PTY LTD	TSG WIFI SUPPORT RENEWAL 3MONTHS	1		1,896.40
INV INV-000014/12/2020		TECHNICAL SERVICES GROUP PTY LTD	TSG WIFI SUPPORT RENEWAL 3MONTHS	1	1,896.40	
EFT38747	23/12/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	VARIOUS MOBILE PHONES NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER 2020.	1		123.74
INV 2726009028/11/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	VARIOUS MOBILE PHONES NOVEMBER TO DECEMBER 2020.	1	123.74	
EFT38748	23/12/2020	TIM DAVIES LANDSCAPING PTY LTD	3028PROVISION OF LANDSCAPING DESIGN FOR OLD POOL SITE AND INCORPORATING TEH OVERNIGHT RV SITE AS PER QUOTATION RECEIVED	1		1,750.10
INV SI-1040230/11/2020		TIM DAVIES LANDSCAPING PTY LTD	LANDSCAPE DESIGN FOR BEAVIS PLACE REDEVELOPMENT - INCLUDING SITE VISIT AND WORKSHOP, PRELIMINARY CONCEPT DESIGN, DESIGN REPORT, COMMUNITY CONSULTATION AND FINAL DESIGN REPORT.	1	708.40	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 49

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SI-1040030/11/2020		TIM DAVIES LANDSCAPING PTY LTD	3028PROVISION OF LANDSCAPING DESIGN FOR OLD POOL SITE AND INCORPORATING TEH OVERNIGHT RV SITE AS PER QUOTATION RECEIVED	1	1,041.70	
EFT38749	23/12/2020	TOTAL GREEN RECYCLING PTY LTD	COLLECTION OF E-WASTE FROM OLD QUARRY ROAD TIP NORTHAM - \$1020 EX GST FOR COLLECTION AND RETURN OF SEA CONTAINER + E-WASTE PROCESSING COSTS.	1		2,203.72
INV INV8978	15/12/2020	TOTAL GREEN RECYCLING PTY LTD	COLLECTION OF E-WASTE FROM OLD QUARRY ROAD TIP NORTHAM - \$1020 EX GST FOR COLLECTION AND RETURN OF SEA CONTAINER + E-WASTE PROCESSING COSTS.	1	2,203.72	
EFT38750	23/12/2020	TOTAL INSTALL SOLUTIONS AUST PTY LTD	SUPPLY CEL-FI GO MOBILE PHONE REPEATERS	1		20,651.40
INV 0803	16/11/2020	TOTAL INSTALL SOLUTIONS AUST PTY LTD	SUPPLY CEL-FI GO MOBILE PHONE REPEATERS	1	20,651.40	
EFT38751	23/12/2020	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	ANNUAL POUND MANAGEMENT - WEEK 30/11/2020 to 13/12/2020	1		1,694.00
INV 03072	11/12/2020	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	Cat impound and temporary care as requested by the Shire of Northam for the month of November as per service agreement.	1	165.00	
INV 03077	14/12/2020	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	ANNUAL POUND MANAGEMENT - WEEK 30/11/2020 to 13/12/2020	1	1,529.00	
EFT38752	23/12/2020	WATTLEUP TRACTORS	TX-411-408-643 - FLAIL	1		356.48
INV 1269006	18/11/2020	WATTLEUP TRACTORS	TX-411-408-643 - FLAIL	1	356.48	
EFT38753	23/12/2020	WESTGROW FARM TREES	50% TUBESTOCK FOR THE NATIVE PLANT GIVEAWAY AND TREE SUBSIDY	1		2,481.60
INV 1987	15/12/2020	WESTGROW FARM TREES	50% TUBESTOCK FOR THE NATIVE PLANT GIVEAWAY AND TREE SUBSIDY	1	2,481.60	
EFT38754	23/12/2020	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	INKPEN 3.4, 12V RELOCATE RADIO CHARGER TO MORE SUITABLE LOCATION TO PREVENT DAMAGE	1		2,728.10
INV INV-994415/11/2019		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	NORTHAM CENTRAL 2.4 - REPLACEMENT BATTERIES DUE TO FAULTY IN CHARGING SYSTEM	1	526.50	
INV INV-101027/12/2019		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	INKPEN 3.4, 12V RELOCATE RADIO CHARGER TO MORE SUITABLE LOCATION TO PREVENT DAMAGE	1	370.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 50

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-103223/02/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	INKPEN 3.4, 12V RELOCATE RADIO CHARGER TO MORE SUITABLE LOCATION TO PREVENT DAMAGE	1	686.50	
INV INV-103509/03/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	SES PC2 - DIAGNOSE AND REPAIR ELECTRICAL FAULT WITH AUXILIARY BATTERY	1	551.50	
INV INV-103411/06/2020		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	CENTRAL 2.4 - NEW CHARGER AND REROUTING OF CABLING AT THE CO-LOCATION CENTRE	1	593.60	
EFT38755	23/12/2020	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 MONTHS OF JULY AUGUST SEPTEMBER 2020AND OCTOBER (3 DAYS/WEEK @ 36HRS MAX/WEEK BEING 3 DAYS WORK WITH 3 28/10/2020 TO 05/11/2020.	1		2,494.80
INV 0030117418/11/2020		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 MONTHS OF JULY AUGUST SEPTEMBER 2020AND OCTOBER (3 DAYS/WEEK @ 36HRS MAX/WEEK BEING 3 DAYS WORK WITH 3 28/10/2020 TO 05/11/2020.	1	2,494.80	
EFT38756	23/12/2020	WINIFRED JANICE UNDERDOWN	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A2548	1		121.00
INV A2548	18/12/2020	WINIFRED JANICE UNDERDOWN	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A2548		121.00	
EFT38757	23/12/2020	YVETTES CAKES & GRAZING TABLES	GRAZING TABLE FOR SHIRE OF NORTHAM CHRISTMAS FUNCTION - 18 NOVEMBER 2020	1		700.00
INV 11	18/12/2020	YVETTES CAKES & GRAZING TABLES	GRAZING TABLE FOR SHIRE OF NORTHAM CHRISTMAS FUNCTION - 18 NOVEMBER 2020	1	700.00	
EFT38758	23/12/2020	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	CONTRACT C.201920-22 - SOUTHERN BROOK ROAD - SHOULDER RECONSTRUCTION - RIP OFF EXISTING SHOULDERS ALLOWING TO LAY, SPREAD, COMPACT, TRIM TO SHAPE, AND COMPACTION TESTED THROUGH NAATI APPROVED LAB, 150 MM THICK COMPACTED, 2% CEMENT STABILIZED GRAVEL OVER 1.2 M WIDTH FROM THE EXISTING EDGE OF THE SEAL ON BOTH SIDES.	1		119,938.95

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 51

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1778	16/12/2020	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	CONTRACT C.201920-22 - SOUTHERN BROOK ROAD - SHOULDER RECONSTRUCTION - RIP OFF EXISTING SHOULDERS ALLOWING TO LAY, SPREAD, COMPACT, TRIM TO SHAPE, AND COMPACTION TESTED THROUGH NAAATI APPROVED LAB, 150 MM THICK COMPACTED, 2% CEMENT STABILIZED GRAVEL OVER 1.2 M WIDTH FROM THE EXISTING EDGE OF THE SEAL ON BOTH SIDES.	1	103,294.85	
INV 1778	16/12/2020	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	CONTRACT C.201920-22 VARIATION #4 ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL DUE TO CHANGED TRAFFIC ENVIRONMENT. NO LONGER FULL ROAD CLOSURE, OPERATING UNDER STOP / SLOW. REQUIRES 3-4 PERSON CREW FOR 12 HOUR DAY.	1	5,500.00	
INV 1778	16/12/2020	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	CONTRACT C.201920-22 VARIATION #3 FMB SEAL AS RECOMMENDED BY CONTRATOR TO PREVENT REFLECTIVE CRACKING COMING THROUGH NEW SEAL. ADDITIONAL RATE OF 55C/M2	1	11,144.10	
EFT38759	23/12/2020	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	TREE PRUNING FOR NORTHAM TOWNSITE WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES LISTED AS PER CONTRACT C.201819-09	1		20,609.30
INV 3451	18/12/2020	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	TREE PRUNING FOR NORTHAM TOWNSITE WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES LISTED AS PER CONTRACT C.201819-09	1	20,609.30	
DD15804.1	08/12/2020	WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		26,877.06
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	WA. SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	23,144.50	
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	2,278.94	
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	79.16	
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	28.75	
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	289.58	
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	25.00	
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	695.00	
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	146.30	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 52

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	189.83	
DD15804.2	08/12/2020	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		1,084.38
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	989.56	
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	94.82	
DD15804.3	08/12/2020	PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		521.73
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	PRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	376.13	
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	145.60	
DD15804.4	08/12/2020	ONEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1		195.36
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	ONEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1	195.36	
DD15804.5	08/12/2020	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		225.41
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	225.41	
DD15804.6	08/12/2020	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1		625.90
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	451.23	
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1	174.67	
DD15804.7	08/12/2020	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAM'S SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		83.82
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAM'S SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	83.82	
DD15804.8	08/12/2020	PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		206.54
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	206.54	
DD15804.9	08/12/2020	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	Payroll deductions	1		537.44
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	413.64	
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	Payroll deductions	1	123.80	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 53

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD15809.1	08/12/2020	BANKWEST	MASTERCARD COLING YOUNG 23RD OCTOBER TO 20TH NOVEMBER 2020	1		6,254.73
INV B RUTTER	08/12/2020	BANKWEST	MASTERCARD BRENDON RUTTER 23RD OCTOBER TO 20TH NOVEMBER 2020	1	1,331.36	
INV C HUNT	08/12/2020	BANKWEST	MASTERCARD CHADD HUNT 23RD OCTOBER TO 20TH NOVEMBER 2020	1	-565.15	
INV J WHITE	08/12/2020	BANKWEST	MASTERCARD JASON WHITEAKER 23RD OCTOBER TO 20TH NOVEMBER 2020	1	9.80	
INV C KLEYN	08/12/2020	BANKWEST	MASTERCARD CLINTON KLEYNHANS 23RD OCTOBER TO 20TH NOVEMBER 2020	1	1,799.08	
INV C YOUNG	08/12/2020	BANKWEST	MASTERCARD COLING YOUNG 23RD OCTOBER TO 20TH NOVEMBER 2020	1	3,679.64	
DD15855.1	22/12/2020	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		25,456.85
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	AWARE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	21,735.43	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	2,281.18	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	88.96	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	39.71	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	321.20	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	25.00	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	695.00	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	135.64	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	134.73	
DD15855.2	22/12/2020	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		1,145.02
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	1,050.20	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	94.82	
DD15855.3	22/12/2020	PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		532.95
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	PRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	384.22	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	148.73	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 54

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD15855.4	22/12/2020	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		234.23
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	234.23	
DD15855.5	22/12/2020	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1		598.06
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	431.16	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1	166.90	
DD15855.6	22/12/2020	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		385.27
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	385.27	
DD15855.7	22/12/2020	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		82.57
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	82.57	
DD15855.8	22/12/2020	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		93.23
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	93.23	
DD15855.9	22/12/2020	PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		206.29
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	206.29	
DD15872.1	29/12/2020	TENNANT AUSTRALIA	LEASE FEE CLEANING EQUIPMENT RECREATION CENTRE DECEMBER 2020	1		1,046.85
INV DECEMBER	29/12/2020	TENNANT AUSTRALIA	LEASE FEE CLEANING EQUIPMENT RECREATION CENTRE DECEMBER 2020	1	1,046.85	
DD15804.10	08/12/2020	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		297.55
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	297.55	
DD15804.11	08/12/2020	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		172.69
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	172.69	
DD15804.12	08/12/2020	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1		2,388.06

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 55

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	2,273.04	
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1	115.02	
DD15804.13	08/12/2020	ING DIRECT SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		89.76
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	ING DIRECT SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	89.76	
DD15804.14	08/12/2020	QSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		79.76
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	QSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	79.76	
DD15804.15	08/12/2020	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		592.85
INV DEDUCT08/12/2020		ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Payroll deductions	1	165.45	
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	427.40	
DD15804.16	08/12/2020	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		160.31
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	160.31	
DD15804.17	08/12/2020	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		532.98
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	532.98	
DD15804.18	08/12/2020	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		276.98
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	276.98	
DD15804.19	08/12/2020	HSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		314.42
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	HSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	314.42	
DD15804.20	08/12/2020	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		715.39
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	715.39	
DD15804.21	08/12/2020	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		172.69
INV SUPER	08/12/2020	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	172.69	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 56

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD15855.10	22/12/2020	BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation contributions	1		111.03
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	BT SUPER FOR LIFE	Superannuation contributions	1	111.03	
DD15855.11	22/12/2020	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	Payroll deductions	1		537.61
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	414.20	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	Payroll deductions	1	123.41	
DD15855.12	22/12/2020	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1		2,516.86
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	2,377.20	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1	139.66	
DD15855.13	22/12/2020	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		194.86
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	194.86	
DD15855.14	22/12/2020	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		165.30
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	165.30	
DD15855.15	22/12/2020	AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC SUPERANNUATION RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		47.57
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC SUPERANNUATION RETIREMENT FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	47.57	
DD15855.16	22/12/2020	ING DIRECT SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		90.23
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	ING DIRECT SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	90.23	
DD15855.17	22/12/2020	QSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		118.85
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	QSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	118.85	
DD15855.18	22/12/2020	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Payroll deductions	1		606.44
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	437.20	
INV DEDUCT	22/12/2020	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Payroll deductions	1	169.24	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021



Date: 05/01/2021
Time: 8:40:59AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 57

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD15855.19	22/12/2020	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		160.31
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	160.31	
DD15855.20	22/12/2020	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		532.21
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	532.21	
DD15855.21	22/12/2020	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		277.98
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	277.98	
DD15855.22	22/12/2020	HSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		322.21
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	HSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	322.21	
DD15855.23	22/12/2020	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		712.81
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	712.81	
DD15855.24	22/12/2020	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		172.69
INV SUPER	22/12/2020	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	172.69	

REPORT TOTALS

Bank Code	Bank Name	TOTAL
1	MUNIFUND	1,843,230.11
TOTAL		1,843,230.11

Attachment 2 - Declaration

Payment dates 1st December 2020 to 31st December 2020

- Municipal Fund payment cheque numbers 35354 to 35358 Total \$109,663.86.

Electronic Funds Transfer

- Municipal Fund EFT38486 to EFT38759 Total \$1,654,812.16.

Direct Debits Total \$78,754.09.

All have been made in accordance with delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

Month	Cheques 2020/2021	EFT Payments 2020/2021	Direct Debits 2020/2021	Payroll 2020/2021	Total Payments 2020/2021
July	\$ 74,584.82	\$ 2,564,263.02	\$ 74,501.09	\$ 444,478.87	\$ 3,157,827.80
August	\$ 28,387.37	\$ 1,046,444.89	\$ 75,143.86	\$ 427,591.82	\$ 1,577,567.94
September	\$ 28,229.91	\$ 1,312,861.27	\$ 76,478.93	\$ 447,162.80	\$ 1,864,732.91
October	\$ -	\$ 1,551,151.58	\$ 121,930.01	\$ 723,493.00	\$ 2,396,574.59
November	\$ 63,720.63	\$ 1,115,260.07	\$ 76,280.26	\$ 443,103.09	\$ 1,698,364.05
December	\$ 109,663.86	\$ 1,654,812.16	\$ 78,754.09	\$ 481,131.58	\$ 2,324,361.69
January					\$ -
February					\$ -
March					\$ -
April					\$ -
May					\$ -
June					\$ -
Total	\$304,586.59	\$9,244,792.99	\$503,088.24	\$2,966,961.16	\$13,019,428.98

The following table presents all payments made for the month from Council credit cards paid by direct debit DD15809.1

Summary Credit Card Payments		\$	Total
Executive Manager Engineering Services			
ONLINE SUBMISSION FOR ISOLATING POWER TO FLOUR MILL FOR MURAL. 27/10/2020		1327.79	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM - SWAP PLACE		28.60	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM - NEW VEHICLE LICENCE		40.70	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM - NEW VEHICLE LICENCE		311.35	
BPLAKES 1903 3/11/2020 FUEL		90.64	
			1799.08
CESM			

COLES - WATER AND ELECTROLITES FOR INKPEN BFB 21/10/2020	56.00	
COLES - CATERING FOR CADETS - 23/10/2020	30.65	
DOMES -REFRESHMENTS 27/10/2020	13.15	
COLES - WATER FOR INCIDENTS,SES & CENTRAL 28/10/2020	54.00	
EMERG PTY LTD BART LICENCES	375.00	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM-TRANSFER OF VEHICLE CENTRAL 3.4- CHANGE OF PLATES FROM GOVT TO LG	81.60	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM-CHANGE OF PLATES FROM GOVT TO LG- TRANSFER OF VEHICLE CENTRAL 3.4	-34.60	
COLES - CATERING FOR TRAINING BBQ - 3/11/2020	27.15	
DUNNINGS - FUEL FOR APPLIANCE,FUEL CARD FAULTY 3/12/2020	16.19	
SUBWAY NORTHAM -BFB ANNUAL BUS TOUR 6/11/2020	175.00	
DOMINOS ESTORE - CATERING FOR SES TRAINING NIGHT 10/11/2020	98.85	
COLES - CBFCO DESKTOP SCENARIO TRAINING 12/11/2020	21.56	
COLES - CBFCO DESKTOP SCENARIO TRAINING 12/11/2020	17.99	
RED ROOSTER NORTHAM CBFCO DESKTOP SCENARIO TRAINING 12/11/2020	346.22	
COLES - TRAINING CATERING 17/11/2020	34.15	
DUNNINGS - REFUEL BUS - TRAINING USE 17/11/2020	7.85	
DOME NORTHAM - BFB LEADERSHIP TEAM MEETING 17/11/2020	10.60	1331.36
Executive Manager Corporate Services		
SHIRE OF NORTHAM - LICENCE SWAP PLATES AND PLATE FEES	72.90	
SHIRE OF NORTHAM - LICENCE NEW RAV4	319.10	
AMAYSIM - LIBRARY LIFT PHONE DATA 22/10/2020	10.00	
TELSTRA PREPAID MOBILE DATA BROADBAND GO - LIBRARY 22/10/2020	300.00	
TELSTRA PREPAID MOBILE DATA BROADBAND GO - LIBRARY 22/10/2020	300.00	
SOFTWARE MART AUSTRALIA - WIN10 LICENCES VIS CENTRE 22/10/2020	50.00	
SOFTWARE MART AUSTRALIA - WIN10 LICENCES BKB 22/10/2020	50.00	
ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD MONTHLY LICENCES 26/10/2020	76.99	
WANEWSDTI - ONLINE WEST AUSTRALIAN 2/11/2020	28.00	
LITTLE GREEN BUTTON - GREEN ALARM BUTTON YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION	350.00	
MICROSOFT MONTHLY LICENCES 3/11/2020	62.92	
COPERNIC SOFTWARE - SOFTWARE LICENCE KNOWLEDGE WORKER EDITION (1 YEAR SUBSCRIPTION)	243.67	
FOXIT SOFTWARE - 5 LICENCES PHANTOM PDF	1232.61	
ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD MONTHLY LICENCE FEE	213.99	
COLES - KILLARA CONSUMABLES	99.00	
COLES - KILLARA CONSUMABLES	99.00	
COLES - KILLARA CONSUMABLES	8.80	
COLES - KILLARA CONSUMABLES	90.20	

AMAYSIM LIBRARY LIFT PHONE DATA 19/11/2020	10.00	
FOREIGN TRANSACTION FEES	62.46	3679.64
Executive Manager Development Services		
WESTERN POWER CREDIT FROM 9/10/2020 REQUEST FOR POWER ISOLATION	-625.00	
PUMA ENERGY EL CABALLO BUSH FIRE FIGHTING TRAINING COURSE TOUR 19/10/2020	59.85	-565.15
CEO		
CAFE YASOU - REFRESHMENTS WITH LEONIE KNIPE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	4.20	
CAFE YASOU - REFRESHMENTS WITH LEONIE KNIPE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	5.60	9.80
Total Credit Card Expenditure		\$6,254.73

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

I hereby certify that this schedule of account covering vouchers and electronic fund transfer payments as per above and totalling \$2,324,361.69 was submitted to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on Wednesday, 27 January 2021

_____ CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

This schedule of accounts paid covering vouchers \$2,324,361.69 was submitted to each member of the Council on Wednesday, 27 January 2021, has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices which are submitted herewith and which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations and casting and the amounts shown are due for payment.

_____ CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

13.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31st December 2020

File Reference:	2.1.3.4
Reporting Officer:	Zoe Macdonald, Accountant
Responsible Officer:	Reshma Jahmeerbacus, A/Executive Manager Corporate Service
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to receive the Financial Statement for the period ending 31st December 2020.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Financial Statement for the period ending 31st December 2020.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

The Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31st December 2020 is included as Attachment 1 to this agenda and includes the following reports:

- Statement of Financial Activity
- Operating Statements
- Balance Sheet
- Acquisition of Assets
- Disposal of Assets
- Information on Borrowings
- Reserves
- Net Current Assets
- Cash Position
- Rating Information
- Cash Flow Information

The report includes a summary of the financial position along with comments relating to the statements. If Councillors wish to discuss the report contents or any other matters relating to this please contact Council finance staff prior to the meeting.

Operating Income

1. General Purpose Funding Rates is under year to date budget projections because of a greater than estimated take up of discounts, \$42,291. Additionally, a back rates credit has been issued for \$7,211, this is the result of a reclassification /re-valuation for a commercial property based on a change in land use, which was applied as from 1 July 2019.
2. Recreation and Culture is over year to date budget projections as a result in stronger admissions than projected into the Northam Aquatic Facility (\$20,043). Staff are projecting that this trend will continue throughout the season which will result in additional revenues at the end of financial year. Oval fees revenue is \$4,823 over budget. In addition, a \$21,882 unbudgeted contribution was received from the Southern Brook Progress Association to assist with the completion of the Southern Brook Nature Playground. This additional contribution is offset by the additional costs associated with the project, as such there is a nil overall impact on the Councils financial position.
3. Other Economic Services \$56,835 in additional revenue has been received to December 2020. This is the result of additional lease fees on Council buildings \$13,304 and additional revenue through the BKB of \$17,520, Visitors Centre sales are also in excess of year to date projections, \$12,263. Projections are that additional revenues will continue to be generated through the BKB and Visitor Centre, however the lease revenue is mainly a result of timing.
4. Other property and services revenue is over budget projections as a result of \$82,589 in additional revenue being received for worker's compensation reimbursements.

Operating Expenditure

5. Governance is \$130,888 under budget projections. This is predominantly due to the admin allocation of \$127,721 (internal, non-cash).
6. General Purpose Funding is under budget by \$40,385 due to valuations and title searches being under projected costs of \$46,570. This appears to be more an error in the budget projections as an assessment of previous year trends indicates that valuation and title search costs are incurred toward the end of the financial year (last quarter)
7. Law Order and Public Safety is under budget projections for \$224,419, this predominantly relates to fire mitigation expenditure, \$211,723, which was projected to be incurred however has been deferred until after the current fire season. In addition, the timing of Bush Fire Brigade general expenditure resulted in the expense being over budget by \$17,419. Animal Control salaries and wages are also under \$30,224 As a result of a staff worker's compensation claim which

- results in their salaries being allocated to 'other property & services – workers compensation'.
8. Health is \$25,286 under budget due to salaries and wages of \$9,374 due to the staff vacancy that has now been filled, and legal fees of \$12,498.
 9. Other property and services is over budget by \$228,751 predominantly due to the timing of internal allocations public works overheads and plant allocations \$92,129 (non-cash) and workers compensation expense of \$111,622. The workers compensation expense is fully recovered from LGIS Insurance.

Operating Revenue by Nature and Type

10. Other revenue is over year to date budget projections by \$79,135. This is reflective of note 4 for workers compensation reimbursement \$85,089.

Operating Expenditure by Nature and Type

11. Materials and Contracts are under year to date budget projections by 23%, predominantly due to the items disclosed at notes 7 and 9 above as well as
 - \$46,569 valuations and title searches
 - \$139,480 rubbish site maintenance (timing of receipt of monthly invoice)
 - \$18,461 Street bin collection
 - \$37,938 Public parks and gardens
 - \$20,914 Festivals and events
 - \$219,069 Bridge maintenance
 - \$10,500 Engineering consultants
 - \$19,916 Environmental works
 - \$19,998 Town Planning consultants
 - \$15,000 Governance consultants
 - \$11,736 Governance subscriptions
 - \$11,770 Organisation software

Projections are that there have been no significant material cost savings to date and as such the end of year position will be unchanged (outside of any incomplete projects)

12. Other Expenditure is over budget by \$61,671. This is predominantly due to Progress and Community Association being under budget by \$46,800 and the internal allocations being over budget \$92,129 (non-cash).

Disposal of Assets

13. The 2007 Volvo Backhoe Loader was sold at auction. It was budgeted to be sold in the 2019 2020 financial year. This will be adjusted at Budget Review.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Council's 2020/21 Budget.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 and 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Figures not reflecting the true financial situation	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	Report not being accepted by Council	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	There are processes in place to ensure compliance with relevant legislation
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Nil.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receives the Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, for the period ending 31st December 2020.

Attachment 1 - Financial Statement for the period ending 31 December 2020



SHIRE OF NORTHAM
MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Statement of Financial Activity	2 to 4
Notes to and forming part of the statement	
Acquisition of Assets	5 to 8
Disposal of Assets	9 to 10
Information on Borrowings	11
Reserves	12
Net Current Assets	13
Rating Information	14
Cash Flow Information	15



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020**

	NOTE	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$	Variances Actuals to Budget \$	Variances Actuals to Budget %
Operating						
Revenues						
Governance		83,126	66,542	68,872	2,330	3.50%
General Purpose Funding Other		1,854,511	911,030	906,927	(4,103)	(0.45%)
General Purpose Funding Rates	1	10,152,290	10,141,252	10,094,826	(46,426)	(0.46%)
Law, Order, Public Safety		2,895,063	434,242	431,288	(2,954)	(0.68%)
Health		61,000	15,618	6,813	(8,805)	(56.38%)
Education and Welfare		1,173,342	851,530	844,485	(7,045)	(0.83%)
Housing		62,277	31,134	34,929	3,795	12.19%
Community Amenities		2,983,576	2,112,350	2,093,001	(19,349)	(0.92%)
Recreation and Culture	2	890,653	163,369	212,799	49,430	30.26%
Transport		2,407,990	1,147,028	1,082,651	(64,377)	(5.61%)
Economic Services	3	568,231	190,391	280,560	90,169	47.36%
Other Property and Services	4	130,200	65,088	134,910	69,822	107.27%
Total Operating Revenue		23,262,259	16,129,574	16,192,061	62,487	0.39%
Expenses						
Governance	5	(2,970,523)	(891,869)	(760,981)	130,888	14.68%
General Purpose Funding	6	(358,499)	(180,348)	(139,963)	40,385	22.39%
Law, Order, Public Safety	7	(2,019,979)	(1,019,757)	(795,338)	224,419	22.01%
Health	8	(323,504)	(164,823)	(139,537)	25,286	15.34%
Education and Welfare		(1,422,376)	(726,822)	(688,685)	38,137	5.25%
Housing		(75,215)	(38,005)	(28,796)	9,209	24.23%
Community Amenities		(3,558,140)	(1,565,822)	(1,457,894)	107,928	6.89%
Recreation & Culture		(4,734,123)	(2,442,428)	(2,370,908)	71,520	2.93%
Transport		(5,936,559)	(3,204,527)	(3,093,974)	110,553	3.45%
Economic Services		(2,367,706)	(1,273,233)	(1,305,365)	(32,132)	(2.52%)
Other Property and Services		(47,599)	(93,567)	(322,318)	(228,751)	(244.48%)
Total Operating Expenses		(23,814,223)	(11,601,201)	(11,103,758)	497,443	4.29%
Removal of Non-Cash Items						
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals		(155,784)	156,511	209,227	52,716	
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		300,000	50,000	(1,821)	(51,821)	
Depreciation on Assets		4,680,609	2,340,222	2,498,882	158,660	
Non Operating Items						
Purchase Land and Buildings		(3,309,060)	(713,893)	(180,919)	532,974	
Purchase Plant and Equipment		(1,842,162)	(725,032)	(293,696)	431,336	
Purchase Furniture and Equipment		(32,000)	(32,000)	0	32,000	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads		(3,711,438)	(2,555,176)	(873,561)	1,681,615	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges		(194,235)	0	0	0	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		(268,650)	(136,400)	0	136,400	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage		(706,355)	(353,123)	(136,690)	216,433	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals		(2,988,728)	(758,618)	(310,611)	448,007	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Airfields		(99,578)	(49,788)	0	49,788	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape		(99,225)	(99,225)	(58,819)	40,406	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other		(1,246,462)	(409,625)	(105,452)	304,173	
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets		992,500	170,911	170,911	0	
Repayment of Debentures		(345,975)	(171,614)	(171,614)	0	
Proceeds from New Debentures		3,464,020	0	0	0	
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income		20,203	10,022	10,022	0	
Transfers to Restricted Assets (Reserves)		(1,434,500)	(699,761)	(699,761)	0	
Transfers from Restricted Asset (Reserves)		1,449,643	798,527	289,643	(508,884)	
ADD Net Current Assets July 1 B/Fwd		6,248,941	6,248,941	6,557,827	308,886	
LESS Net Current Assets Year to Date		0	7,599,252	12,542,701	4,943,449	
Surplus/Deficit		0	(0)	(506,470)	(506,469)	

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

1. OPERATING STATEMENT

	Note	Revised 20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Budget	20/21 Ytd Actual \$	Variances Actuals to Budget \$	Variances Actual to Budget %
OPERATING REVENUES						
Rates		10,152,290	10,152,784	10,094,826	(57,958)	-1%
Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions		3,664,952	2,157,187	2,159,771	2,584	0%
Fees and Charges		3,673,118	2,582,005	2,687,834	105,829	4%
Interest Earnings		133,000	36,498	18,385	(18,113)	-50%
Other Revenue	10	953,571	403,127	482,262	79,135	20%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE		18,576,931	15,331,601	15,443,078	111,477	1%
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Employee Costs		(8,455,397)	(4,407,278)	(4,485,445)	(78,167)	-2%
Materials and Contracts	11	(8,713,671)	(3,482,559)	(2,678,920)	803,639	23%
Utility Charges		(1,020,182)	(425,545)	(457,975)	(32,430)	-8%
Depreciation of Non Current Assets		(4,680,609)	(2,340,222)	(2,498,882)	(158,660)	-7%
Interest Expenses		(229,114)	(161,092)	(161,174)	(82)	0%
Insurance Expenses		(516,245)	(511,276)	(458,748)	52,528	10%
Other Expenditure	12	(13,751)	(91,679)	(153,349)	(61,670)	-67%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE		(23,628,969)	(11,419,651)	(10,894,493)	525,158	-5%
Non Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions		4,344,290	772,934	748,945	(23,989)	3%
Profit on Asset Disposals		343,038	25,039	38	(25,001)	100%
Loss on Asset Disposals		(187,254)	(181,550)	(209,265)	(27,715)	-15%
RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS		(551,964)	4,528,373	5,088,303	559,930	12%

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

2. BALANCE SHEET

	20/21 YTD Actual \$	19/20 Actual \$
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash Assets	12,673,919	9,868,173
Receivables	5,138,504	3,386,636
Inventories	0	0
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	17,812,423	13,254,809
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Receivables	589,384	466,121
Land and Buildings	48,107,299	50,507,796
Property, Plant and Equipment	6,960,423	6,935,417
Infrastructure	169,393,675	169,891,672
Financial Assets	213,663	336,925
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	225,264,444	228,137,931
TOTAL ASSETS	243,076,867	241,392,740
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Payables	2,192,943	3,498,179
Interest-bearing Liabilities	199,386	345,975
Provisions	1,251,017	1,252,838
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	3,643,346	5,096,992
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Interest-bearing Liabilities	6,059,540	6,058,528
Provisions	230,292	230,292
Payables	156,546	160,558
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	6,446,378	6,449,378
TOTAL LIABILITIES	10,089,724	11,546,370
NET ASSETS	232,987,143	229,846,370
EQUITY		
Retained Surplus	117,149,113	112,250,275
Reserves - Cash Backed	3,796,692	3,617,084
Reserves - Asset Revaluation	112,041,338	113,979,011
TOTAL EQUITY	232,987,143	229,846,370



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

	20/21 Revised Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$
3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS		
The following assets have been acquired during the period under review:		
By Program		
Governance	Note	
CCTV Upgrade	9,000	0
Admin Building Solar	19,010	7,975
EMCS Vehicle	45,000	40,482
New Telephone System	32,000	0
Law, Order & Public Safety		
Rangers Ute	57,139	38,664
3.4 Urban Fire Appliance N/central	470,000	0
3.4 Urban Fire Appliance Bakers Hill	470,000	0
Irish Town Light Tanker	169,800	0
Clackline Kitchen, Unisex Toilet & Meeting Room	112,055	0
Bakers Hill Fire Shed	495,405	9,313
LED Fire Danger Rating Signs	19,725	0
Automated Weather Station	4,075	5,186
Water Tank Smith Road	9,800	12,486
CCTV Wundowie	227,666	60,922
Education & Welfare		
Bernard Park Playgroup	15,000	0
Killara's Manager vehicle	35,000	31,459
Solar, Killara	11,300	5,550
Upgrade Kitchen Memorial Hall	30,000	0
Structural Repairs Memorial Hall	20,000	0
Housing		
Kurringal Units Upgrade	20,000	0
Community Amenities		
Old Quarry Drainage	35,000	0
Rehab Investigation Old Tip Site	35,000	0
Wind Blown Waste Fence Old Quarry	40,000	7,250
Transfer Station Tip Shop	576,850	18,267
Area Drainage	128,669	67,424
Signage streetscape	50,000	1,189
CBD Streetscape	49,225	57,630
Recoat Floor Bernard Park	16,385	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	20/21 Revised Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Program (Continued)</u>			
Recreation & Culture			
Wundowie Hall Solar		4,550	3,125
Quellington Hall, Sub Floor repairs		7,585	0
Bakers Hill Pavillion, Structural Floor Cracking Repairs		20,000	0
Northam Hall, Replace Gutters		12,885	0
Wundowie Pool Solar		30,360	23,552
Wundowie Pool Bowl Repainting		10,000	0
Solar Northam Aquatic Facility		96,000	0
Northam Aquatic Facility, Power & Taps to Concourse		13,860	0
Northam Aquatic Facility, Retention		245,986	1,341
Bert Hawke Pavilion - Upgrade, Including Kitchen & Ceiling		116,000	7,210
Rec Centre, Sand Floors & Install Aircon Office		81,855	0
Solar Recreation Centre		38,130	23,670
Netting Rec Centre Roof		55,000	0
EMCOMS Vehicle		45,000	0
Jubilee Oval Upgrade Electric Boards		38,500	0
Community Plan Implementation		90,000	80,818
Bert Hawke Development		56,000	0
POS Playground Improvements		107,220	42,596
Landscaping/demolition Old Pool site		519,500	7,576
Improvements Dr Dunlop Park		27,000	0
Northam Youth Space		134,008	103,748
Northam Youth Space, Toilets & Parking		170,000	0
Beavis Place Realignment & Landscaping		500,000	12,880
Bridge Crossing Fixings C/fwd		10,000	0
St Johns Ambulance Site Improvements		250,000	0
Wundowie Family Space		50,000	0
Southern Brook Hall Nature Playground		25,000	45,903
RV Friendly Overnight Site Northam		250,000	7,890
RV Friendly Bakers Hill		100,000	5,000
RV Friendly Wundowie		150,000	4,200
Overnight Caravan Stay Dump point		20,000	0
Train Station (Peel/Minson/Duke)		80,000	0
Shade Structures Bernard Park		75,000	0
Shade Structures Bakers Hill		50,000	0
Upgrade Existing Playground Bakers Hill			
Recreation Centre		25,000	0
Local Sporting Projects		300,000	0
General Library Upgrades, Replace Aircon, Paint			
Interior & Solar Wundowie		23,950	11,670
Old Girls School, Replace & Oil Decking		10,000	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

3 ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	20/21 Revised Budget	20/21 Ytd Actual
Transport			
Northam Depot Redesign		2,000,000	72,572
Solar Northam Depot		11,300	0
Boronia Avenue Slk 0-90		16,050	0
Esperance Street Slk 0-220		39,000	0
Fitzgerald Street Slk 1850-2020		25,500	0
Fraser Street Slk 0-100		15,000	0
Henry Street Slk 0 - 190		40,850	0
Hovea Crescent Slk 0-60		7,650	0
Kuringal Road Slk180-240		7,500	0
Kuringal Road Slk 480-550		15,000	0
Ord Street Slk 0-180		30,000	0
Wellington Street Slk 560-800		57,100	0
Duke Street, Gordon To Grey		15,000	0
Drainage - Rural Upgrade & Renewal		468,448	69,266
Jenapullin Road 9330-11500		610,172	519,589
Wellington Street 520-850		370,074	700
Oliver Street 0-410		262,000	700
Harvey Road 0-470		59,307	0
Irishtown Road 0 - 1000		115,459	108,890
Maintenance Capitalised		716,252	1,898
Leschenaultia Road 0-350		15,850	0
Marky Street		51,939	0
Charles Street 510 - 1070		83,054	0
Leeder Road 1510-2360		28,950	0
Kurringal Road 0-550		92,496	0
Duke Street 2470-2940		20,940	0
Springfield Road 0-120		42,841	0
Southern Brook Road 16330-17300		202,254	0
Southern Brook Road 0-3070		387,000	235,624
Werribee Road 0-1410		233,984	188
Lyon Street 0-600		185,100	188
Gairdner & Wellington Street 40-160		124,528	376
Kerb Renewal		109,238	5,407
Culvert Renewal		84,238	0
Bridge Construction		194,235	9,053
PN1201 N008 Isuzu Flocon		160,000	161,753
P5017 Dtnapac Vibro Roller		50,500	0
PN1007 Hako Footpath Sweeper		97,000	0
PN1412 Nissan Navara Dual Cab		31,993	0
PN1308 Toyota Hilux Workmate		27,602	0
PN1309 Toyota Hilux Workmate		28,000	0
PN1401Mazda BT50 Tray Top		28,000	0
PN1605 Isuzu Dmax Ute		27,985	0
PN1516 Mazda BT50		29,888	0
Bobcat Trailer C/fwd		25,000	0
Tandem Trailer C/fwd		15,250	0
Pegasus 200 Verge Mower C/fwd		13,848	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	20/21 Revised Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Program (Continued)</u>			
Transport			
Upgrade Runway		99,578	0
Economic Services			
Solar Visitor Centre		11,300	6,800
Manager Building Vehicle		30,327	21,339
Water Pump Station Upgrade		154,630	0
Bakers Drainage		25,000	0
BKB Building		31,990	9,481
		<u>14,667,693</u>	<u>1,968,801</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	20/21 Revised Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Class</u>			
Land Held for Resale		0	0
Land and Buildings		3,309,060	180,919
Plant and Equipment		1,842,162	293,696
Furniture and Equipment		32,000	0
Bush Fire Equipment		169,800	0
Playground Equipment		0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads		3,711,438	873,561
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		268,650	0
Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts		194,235	9,053
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage		706,355	136,690
Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals		2,988,728	310,611
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields		99,578	0
Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape		99,225	58,819
Infrastructure Assets - Other		1,246,462	105,452
		<u>14,667,693</u>	<u>1,968,801</u>



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

By Program	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Governance						
EMCS Vehicle	20,403	20,871	20,000	20,909	(403)	38
Law Order & Public Safety						
Rangers Triton Ute	6,658	0	14,000	0	7,342	0
Welfare						
Manager Killara Vehicle	16,600	16,857	15,500	14,091	(1,100)	(2,766)
Recreation & Culture						
EMCOMS Vehicle	29,025	0	23,500	0	(5,525)	0
Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave	406,500	0	724,500	0	318,000	0
Transport						
PN1201 N008 Isuzu Flocon	96,015	0	25,000	0	(71,015)	0
P5017 Dynapac Vibro Roller	2,926	0	5,500	0	2,574	0
PN1007 Hako Footpath Sweeper	54,445	54,531	15,000	4,500	(39,445)	(50,031)
PN1412 Nissan Navara Dual Cab	13,772	0	14,500	0	728	0
PN1308 Toyota Hilux Workmate	9,095	0	8,000	0	(1,095)	0
PN1309 Toyota Hilux Workmate	9,095	0	8,000	0	(1,095)	0
PN1401Mazda BT50 Tray Top	11,012	0	8,000	0	(3,012)	0
PN1605 Isuzu Dmax Ute	5,984	0	11,000	0	5,016	0
PN1516 Mazda BT50	8,622	0	9,000	0	378	0
Bobcat Trailer C/fwd	5,900	0	1,000	0	(4,900)	0
Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper C/fwd	11,000	0	20,000	0	9,000	0
PN3555 2007 Volvo Backhoe Loader C/fwd	13	69,866		31,550		(38,316)
Fuso Canter 4 Tonne C/fwd	26,000	27,328	22,000	21,436	(4,000)	(5,892)
Economic Services						
Manager Building Vehicle	16,464	16,485	11,000	10,455	(5,464)	(6,030)
Sale 146 Chidlow Street		87,000		36,236		(50,764)
Sale 144 Chidlow Street	87,200	87,200	37,000	31,734	(50,200)	(55,466)
	836,716	380,138	992,500	170,911	155,784	(209,227)



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

By Class	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Plant & Equipment						
EMCS Vehicle	20,403	20,871	20,000	20,909	(403)	38
Rangers Triton Ute	6,658	0	14,000	0	7,342	0
Manager Killara Vehicle	16,600	16,857	15,500	14,091	(1,100)	(2,766)
EMCOMS Vehicle	29,025	0	23,500	0	(5,525)	0
PN1201 N008 Isuzu Flocon	96,015	0	25,000	0	(71,015)	0
P5017 Dynapac Vibro Roller	2,926	0	5,500	0	2,574	0
PN1007 Hako Footpath Sweeper	54,445	54,531	15,000	4,500	(39,445)	(50,031)
PN1412 Nissan Navara Dual Cab	13,772	0	14,500	0	728	0
PN1308 Toyota Hilux Workmate	9,095	0	8,000	0	(1,095)	0
PN1309 Toyota Hilux Workmate	9,095	0	8,000	0	(1,095)	0
PN1401Mazda BT50 Tray Top	11,012	0	8,000	0	(3,012)	0
PN1605 Isuzu Dmax Ute	5,984	0	11,000	0	5,016	0
PN1516 Mazda BT50	8,622	0	9,000	0	378	0
Bobcat Trailer C/fwd	5,900	0	1,000	0	(4,900)	0
Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper C/fwd	11,000	0	20,000	0	9,000	0
Fuso Canter 4 Tonne C/fwd	26,000	27,328	22,000	21,436	(4,000)	(5,892)
PN3555 2007 Volvo Backhoe Loader C/fwd	0	69,866	0	31,550	0	(38,316)
Manager Building Vehicle	16,464	16,485	11,000	10,455	(5,464)	(6,030)
Land						
Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave	406,500	0	724,500	0	318,000	0
Sale 146 Chidlow Street		87,000		36,236		(50,764)
Sale 144 Chidlow Street	87,200	87,200	37,000	31,734	(50,200)	(55,466)
	836,716	380,138	992,500	170,911	155,784	(209,227)
Summary					20/21 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Profit on Asset Disposals					343,038	38
Loss on Asset Disposals					(187,254)	(209,265)
					155,784	(209,227)



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

5 INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 1-Jul-19	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
		20/21 Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$	20/21 Budget \$	20/21 Ytd Actual \$
Recreation & Culture									
Loan 219A - Northam Bowling Club **	3.18%	143,466	0	20,203	10,022	123,263	133,444	5,363	3,097
Loan 224 - Recreation Facilities	6.48%	769,630	0	49,844	24,525	719,786	745,105	54,248	35,937
Loan 227 - Youth Space	2.26%	454,903	0	46,122	22,931	408,781	431,972	13,075	8,364
Loan 228 - Swimming Pool	1.88%	4,406,806	0	189,024	94,070	4,217,782	4,312,736	112,043	84,373
COVID-19 Response	1.80%	0	3,464,020	0	0	3,464,020	0		0
Economic Services									
Loan 225 - Victoria Oval Purchase	6.48%	629,698	0	40,782	20,066	588,916	609,632	44,385	29,403
		6,404,503	3,464,020	345,975	171,614	9,522,548	6,232,889	229,114	161,174

Note: ** indicates self - supporting loans

All other debenture repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

	20/21 Budget					20/21 Ytd Actual				
	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total
6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED										
Employee Liability Reserve	972,123	12,461			984,584	972,123	3,222	12,461		987,806
Aged Accomodation Reserve					-	-				-
Housing Reserve					-	-				-
Office Equipment Reserve					-	-				-
Plant & Equipment Reserve	119,872	1,242	230,000	(230,000)	121,114	119,872	392	231,242	(230,000)	121,506
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve					-	-				-
Refuse Site Reserve	199,246	2,064	150,000		351,310	199,246	875	152,064		352,185
Regional Development Reserve					-	-				-
Speedway Reserve	149,610	1,550			151,160	149,610	495	1,550		151,655
Community Bus Replacement Reserve					-	-				-
Septage Pond Reserve	232,077	2,405	35,000		269,482	232,077	818	37,405		270,300
Killara Reserve	246,953	2,559	250,000	(59,643)	439,869	246,953	1,091	252,559	(59,643)	440,960
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve					-	-				-
Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve					-	-				-
Administration Office Reserve					-	-				-
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve					-	-				-
River Management Reserve					-	-				-
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve					-	-				-
Art Collection Reserve					-	-				-
Reticulation Scheme Reserve					-	-				-
Revaluation Reserve	72,186	748		(70,000)	2,934	72,186	239	748		73,173
COVID-19 Reserve	1,395,933	21,971	724,500	(1,090,000)	1,052,404	1,395,933	4,600			1,400,533
Total Cash Backed Reserves	3,388,000	45,000	1,389,500	(1,449,643)	3,372,857	3,388,000	11,732	688,029	(289,643)	3,798,118
Total Interest & Transfers			1,434,500							

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

	20/21 Budget	20/21 Ytd Actual	19/20 Financial Report
	\$	\$	\$
7. NET CURRENT ASSETS			
Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position			
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash - Unrestricted	898,000	8,877,227	6,504,268
Cash - Restricted Reserves	3,372,857	3,796,692	3,363,905
Self Supporting Loan	20,203	10,181	20,203
Receivables	3,200,428	553,403	3,363,905
Rates - Current	0	4,607,417	0
Pensioners Rates Rebate	0	20,716	0
Provision for Doubtful Debts	0	(194,807)	0
Other financial Assets	0	139,066	213,667
Accrued Income/Prepayments	0	2,528	2,528
Inventories	1,000	0	0
	<u>7,492,488</u>	<u>17,812,423</u>	<u>13,468,475</u>
LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES			
	<u>(5,715,427)</u>	<u>(2,910,222)</u>	<u>(5,096,996)</u>
NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION	<u>1,777,061</u>	<u>14,902,201</u>	<u>8,371,479</u>
Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted	(3,372,857)	(3,796,692)	(3,363,905)
Less: Loans receivable - clubs/institutions	0	0	(20,203)
Add: Current Loan Liability	361,212	199,386	345,975
Add: Leave Liability Reserve	984,584	987,806	974,481
Add: Budgeted Leave	250,000	250,000	250,000
ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD	<u>0</u>	<u>12,542,701</u>	<u>6,557,827</u>

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021

SHIRE OF NORTHAM RATING REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Key Rating Dates

RATES ISSUED

RATES DUE

2nd INSTALMENT DUE

3rd INSTALMENT DUE

4th INSTALMENT DUE

Outstanding 1st July

Rates Levied

Interest, Ex gratia, interim and back rates less writeoffs

Rates paid by month

1 July

2 August

3 September

4 October

5 November

6 December

7 January

8 February

9 March

10 April

11 May

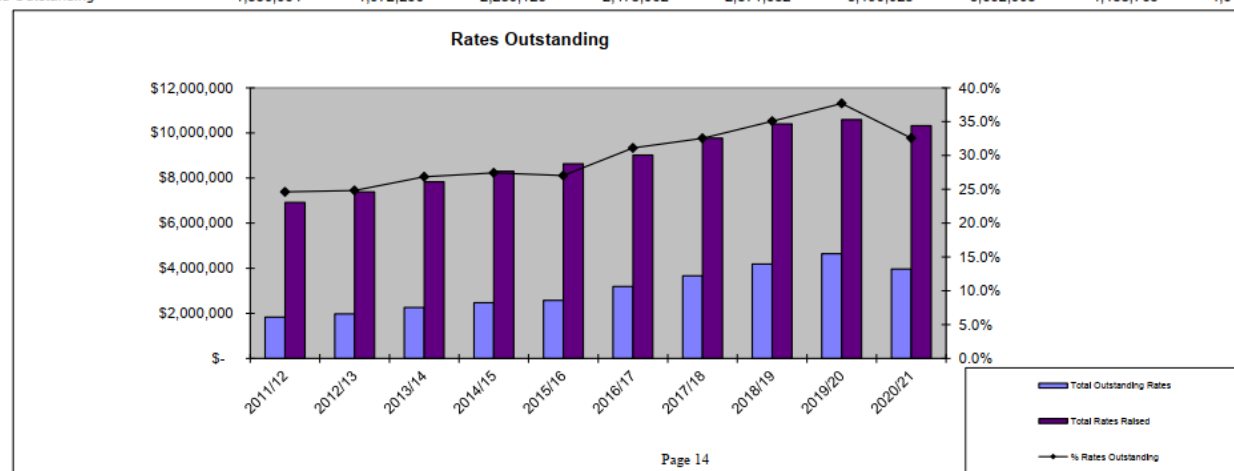
12 June

Total YTD

% Ytd Rates Outstanding

	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
08/08/2011	08/08/2011	5/08/2012	4/09/2013	14/08/14	14/08/15	19/08/2016	1/08/2017	15/08/2018	4/09/2019	7/08/2020
22/09/2011	22/09/2011	24/09/2012	23/10/2013	8/10/2014	25/09/2015	30/09/2016	14/09/2017	19/09/2018	9/10/2019	11/09/2020
22/11/2011	22/11/2011	16/11/2012	23/12/2013	8/12/2014	25/11/2015	30/11/2016	14/11/2017	19/11/2018	9/12/2019	11/11/2020
23/01/2012	23/01/2012	29/01/2013	24/02/2014	9/02/2015	25/01/2016	30/01/2017	15/01/2018	21/01/2018	10/02/2020	11/01/2021
22/03/2012	22/03/2012	29/03/2013	24/04/2014	9/04/2015	28/03/2016	30/03/2017	15/03/2018	21/03/2018	14/04/2020	11/03/2021
Outstanding 1st July	\$521,194	\$562,531	\$568,647	\$716,120	\$873,686	\$1,116,220	\$1,483,688	\$1,535,793	\$1,737,187	\$1,842,862
Rates Levied	\$6,851,706	\$7,312,029	\$7,758,147	\$8,222,616	\$8,552,189	\$8,931,257	\$9,564,551	\$9,925,046	\$10,342,585	\$10,381,252
Interest, Ex gratia, interim and back rates less writeoffs	\$63,079	\$68,857	\$73,630	\$80,154	\$83,173	\$208,077	\$205,216	\$474,784	\$251,025	-\$57,470
Rates paid by month										
1 July	51,948	38,805	47,443	62,554	29,105	43,333	60,002	94,638	87,543	307,979
2 August	1,120,912	1,043,163	23,961	119,840	700,198	367,776	2,054,983	1,856,869	213,195	2,343,849
3 September	3,251,815	3,604,324	1,152,416	2,650,420	4,519,842	4,243,288	3,764,731	4,014,835	2,829,221	4,326,537
4 October	318,701	443,703	3,790,646	2,550,091	630,886	1,166,136	484,607	590,724	3,255,037	208,486
5 November	689,461	680,522	444,497	506,022	842,856	908,844	1,036,340	952,902	574,138	580,253
6 December	172,178	160,665	685,338	654,900	214,507	336,154	189,794	239,893	724,440	437,028
7 January										
8 February										
9 March										
10 April										
11 May										
12 June										
Total YTD	5,605,015	5,971,182	6,144,300	6,543,827	6,937,395	7,065,530	7,590,457	7,749,861	7,683,575	8,204,132
% Ytd Rates Outstanding	24.6%	24.8%	26.9%	27.4%	27.0%	31.1%	32.5%	35.1%	37.7%	32.6%

Ytd Outstanding 1,830,964 1,972,236 2,256,123 2,475,062 2,571,652 3,190,025 3,662,998 4,185,763 4,647,222 3,962,511



13.4.3 Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) 2021/22 – 2032/33

File Reference:	8.2.7.4
Reporting Officer:	Reshma Jahmeerbacus, A/Executive Manager Corporate Services
Responsible Officer:	Reshma Jahmeerbacus, A/Executive Manager Corporate Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

That Council endorse the Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) for the period 2021/22 to 2032/33 developed under the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Long Term Financial Plan 2022 – 2033.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

As part of the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework (IPRF), all local governments in Western Australia are required to have developed and adopted a 'Plan for the Future' under S5.56(1) of the Local Government Act 1995, comprising of a Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan. Several informing documents support these plans, including the Workforce Plan, the Asset Management Plan and the Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP). The Shire's draft LTFP was presented at a workshop to Council on 12 November 2020.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Nil.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Local Government Act 1995 Section 5.56 Planning for the Future

- (1) A local government is to plan for the future of the district.
- (2) A local government is to ensure that plans made under subsection (1) are in accordance with any regulations made about planning for the future of the district.

Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996

19DA. Corporate business plans, requirements for (Act s. 5.56)

- (1) A local government is to ensure that a corporate business plan is made for its district in accordance with this regulation in respect of each financial year after the financial year ending 30 June 2013.
- (2) A corporate business plan for a district is to cover the period specified in the plan, which is to be at least 4 financial years.
- (3) A corporate business plan for a district is to —
 - (a) set out, consistently with any relevant priorities set out in the strategic community plan for the district, a local government's priorities for dealing with the objectives and aspirations of the community in the district; and
 - (b) govern a local government's internal business planning by expressing a local government's priorities by reference to operations that are within the capacity of the local government's resources; and
 - (c) develop and integrate matters relating to resources, including asset management, workforce planning and long-term financial planning.
- (4) A local government is to review the current corporate business plan for its district every year.
- (5) A local government may modify a corporate business plan, including extending the period the plan is made in respect of and modifying the plan if required because of modification of the local government's strategic community plan.
- (6) A Council is to consider a corporate business plan, or modifications of such a plan, submitted to it and is to determine* whether or not to adopt the plan or the modifications.
*Absolute majority required.
- (7) If a corporate business plan is, or modifications of a corporate business plan are, adopted by the Council, the plan or modified plan applies to the district for the period specified in the plan.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Executive Managers and Councillors, including a workshop held on the 12th November 2020.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Inability to meet expenditure	Unlikely (2) x Medium (3) = Moderate (6)	Use LFTP as a tool to ensure sufficient funds to meet estimated expenditure for life of plan
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	Unreliable forecasts	Unlikely (2) x Medium (3) = Moderate (6)	Yearly reviews of LFTP
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	Non-compliance with legislative requirements	Unlikely (2) x Minor (2) = Low (4)	Conditions to be regularly monitored
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The LFTP demonstrates the capacity of the Shire to deliver on its strategies over the long term. While it is based on a number of assumptions and best information available at the time, Council understands that external factors and demands of the community change, hence annual reviews of the LFTP are essential to maintain relevance.

The LFTP provides a reasonably positive outlook over the 10 years with the Financial Health Indicators being relatively stable over time and expected to improve greatly in 2028 and 2030 onwards as a result of forecast operating surplus.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorses the Long Term Financial Plan 2022 to 2033 as presented.

Attachment 1 - Long Term Financial Plan 2022 – 2033

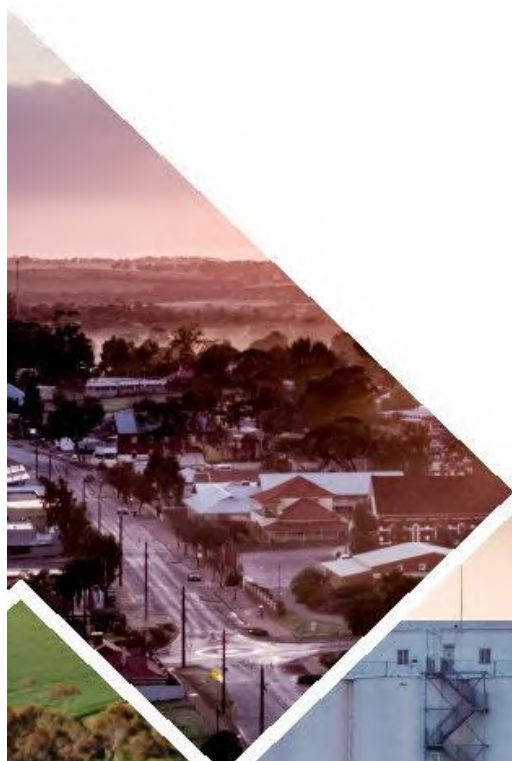


Shire of Northam

Long Term

Financial Plan

2022 - 2033



Shire of Northam
Long Term Financial Plan 2022 - 2033



Contents

Purpose of the Plan.....	3
Key Statistics.....	3
About the Shire of Northam	4
Our Vision	4
Our Mission.....	5
Service Delivery	5
Asset Management	6
Financial Plan Considerations	6
Measuring our Long Term Financial Sustainability	10
Scenario Modelling and Sensitivity Analysis.....	14
Risk Management	18
Key Assumptions Underpinning the Long Term Financial Plan	19

Purpose of the Plan

The Shire of Northam's Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) details the financial strategy Council has put in place to ensure delivery on its Strategic Community Plan commitments. While Council understands that the external factors change, as do priorities, this long term financial plan is based on the best information which is currently available to the Shire of Northam. Information contained in other key strategic documents, including various asset management plans and the Shire's workforce plan have informed the LTFP, which will be used as the basis for preparation of future Shire of Northam Annual Budgets.

The LTFP covers the period 2021/22 to 2032/33. There is a high level of accuracy and detail in the first 4 years of the LTFP, however it is also underpinned by a number of assumptions which have been made by the Shire of Northam. The remaining 8 years of the LTFP, while based on the available information are believed to be reflective of what may occur, should be viewed in this context as reasonable estimations.

The Shire undertakes a broad review of its Strategic Community Plan every two years and a full review is planned every four years. The next full review of the Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan will be undertaken in 2021. This LTFP will be reviewed in conjunction with those reviews to ensure the plan remains reflective of the direction and aspirations of the Council. As Annual Budgets are developed from the LTFP there may be annual variations, these variations will be detailed in our Annual Budgets, to allow our community to track Council against its long term commitments and projections.

Key Statistics

The following table provides a snapshot of the Shire of Northam at 2020/21:

Distance from Perth	96Kms
Area (Sq kms)	1,443 Km ²
Population (est)	11,112
Number of Electors	7,325
Number of Dwellings	4,978
Total Rates Levied (2019/20)	\$10,160,528
Total Revenue (2019/20)	\$26,296,037
Number of Employees (FTE)	99

Shire of Northam
Long Term Financial Plan 2022 - 2033



About the Shire of Northam

The Shire of Northam is located within the picturesque Avon Valley and comprises some 1,400 square kilometres. The western Shire boundary commences 60 kilometres east of Perth, with the townsite of Northam situated a further 35 kilometres to the east.

The Shire has a diverse cultural history which is valued by its community. The Avon River is strongly linked to the Aboriginal heritage and this continues to be acknowledged. European settlement commenced in the mid 1830s, and a diverse migration over time has resulted in a vibrant community base.

Whilst the Shire of Northam has historically been considered to have a mono economy based on agriculture, its economic base has been diversifying to include tourism, retail, manufacturing, light industrial and mineral resources, as well as an expanding service industry. The Shire of Northam maintains a significant local road network, which links to the Great Eastern Highway that joins Perth with the eastern states. The town of Northam is serviced by both freight and passenger train services, as well as a bus service link to Perth.

Our Vision

Shire of Northam is a vibrant growing community that is safe, caring and inclusive. We are recognised as a community that values our heritage, preserves our environment and promotes our commerce.

In order to achieve this Vision, the Council will commit to display;

- **LEADERSHIP**
To recognise the community's expectations to provide leadership
- **RESPECT**
To respect differences in age, culture, values and opinion
- **TEAMWORK**
To achieve through the efforts of the team
- **EXCELLENCE**
To aspire to one standard
- **OPENNESS**
To engender trust through openness

Shire of Northam
Long Term Financial Plan 2022 - 2033



Our Mission

To deliver responsive, sustainable services in a manner that preserves and enhances our environment and lifestyle whilst respecting our heritage and facilitating economic growth.

In order to achieve this Mission, the Organisation will commit to being;

- **SAFE**
Focus on importance of safety in the organisation
- **OPEN**
Engage in two way communication, with transparency and trust
- **ACCOUNTABLE**
Know what you are responsible for, take ownership and deliver accordingly
- **RESPECTFUL**
Demonstrate respect for other's skills, knowledge and differing value systems

In order to deliver on our vision and mission the Shire has developed a Strategic Community plan which has five key focus areas being;

- Governance – To lead our community with openness, efficiency and proficiency
- Community – For the residents to enjoy living in a safe, caring and healthy community
- Economy – A prosperous community supported by diverse and sustainable industry and commerce
- Natural Environment – An environmentally aware and pro-active community
- Infrastructure and Resources – To provide an effective and efficient road network.

Service Delivery

Over the past six years there has been a significant focus on improving service standards within the Shire of Northam. The Council has established a range of service level commitments, which have been incorporated into the various asset management plans, and which clearly articulate what the community should expect in the way of service delivery.

This increased commitment has resulted in a range of initiatives, supported by an increase in staffing levels across the organisation. Staff increases over this

Shire of Northam
Long Term Financial Plan 2022 - 2033



time have been focused in and around the Engineering Services area, with the addition of engineering technical officers, a rural verge crew, a drainage crew, additional parks & gardens staff and a dedicated traffic management team. In saying this Council has also invested in areas such as governance, environmental health and information technology.

Asset Management

The Shire of Northam has developed asset management plans based on the total life cycle of assets. The Asset Management Plans have assisted Council in predicting infrastructure consumption and asset renewal needs and identifies the financial requirements to renew or preserve the asset (renewal gap). This renewal gap is being addressed in the LTFP and will continue to be the focus of future annual budgets.

Funding for the renewal of assets is currently considered adequate to ensure sustainability in the longer term. However Council remains mindful of its renewal expenditure and the need to maintain the current level of projected expenditures. The asset management plans clearly indicate that while a level of expansion can be accommodated into the future, these decisions very much need to be in the context of full lifecycle costs and our ability to maintain existing assets.

Financial Plan Considerations

Rates

The Shire of Northam is aware of financial pressures which are currently being experienced within the community. This is being reflected by a significant increase in outstanding rates at the end of financial years. The following table summarises the trend and challenges facing the Shire.

Outstanding Rates Previous 5 Years					
Year	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Rates Outstanding	\$1,440,123	\$1,890,598	\$1,996,581	\$2,281,144	\$2,407,570
Increase/decrease per annum		\$450,475	\$105,983	\$284,563	\$126,426
Total Increase 2015/16 to 2019/20					\$967,447

High levels of outstanding rate debt can indicate a range of issues, including affordability and historically poor debt recovery processes. It has been a priority of Council to ensure that the current increasing trend is controlled

Shire of Northam
Long Term Financial Plan 2022 - 2033



through an active debt recovery process ensuring that all possible avenues are used to receive the debt including;

- o The promotion of payment plans for those residents in financial hardship
- o Legal action where necessary

It is projected that the COVID-19 pandemic, and associated financial pressures this has placed on segments of the community, will add further pressure to residents' financial capacity. Council adopted a COVID-19 policy in April 2020, the policy is short-term and covers the 2020/21 financial year only. The Shire of Northam will assess the implications and outcomes of the policy and look to potentially developing a longer-term financial hardship policy to assist any members of our community are facing financial difficulties.

While there has been an increase in rate debt over the 2019/20 period, this increase has been limited largely to the equivalent of the annual penalty interest revenue. This is indicating to Council that the current debt collection strategy has started to stabilise the outstanding debt issue.

It is projected that the Shire of Northam's population growth will present opportunities as well as a range of challenges. With growth being experienced in the western 'rural residential' areas, expectations for services and facilities in areas such as Wundowie are projected to increase. This does have the potential to impact the Shire financially.

The Wundowie, Bakers Hill and Grass Valley Community Plans are fully reflected in the long term financial plan. This ensures that service and infrastructure delivery in these growing areas will be recognised and funded during the annual budget process.

The Shire of Northam also has an extensive Growth Plan for the town site of Northam. This growth plan recognises Northam as the Regional Centre for the Avon Valley and highlights the growth potential of Northam. This plan has been and will continue to be accommodated in the Council's financial planning.

Levying rate increases at, or below, CPI is considered unsustainable in the long term. The recommended LTFP model developed by the Council indicates rate increases based on 3.5% for the life of the plan, with exception of the 2021/22 year that is factored in at 2.2%. In addition to the quoted rate increase, the rate base is estimated to grow by 1% each year through until 2033 as new development in both residential and commercial properties occurs.

Budget Surpluses

The Shire of Northam is aiming to adopt a 'balanced budget' each year, however this does include funds being set aside into reserves for future requirements. Of particular note is the commitment to increase the waste reserve to ensure the Council is positioned to provide for ongoing rehabilitation of the site, whilst also having funds for future site cell development.

Whilst the overall budget is focused on being 'balanced' it is the intention of Council to deliver operating surpluses of between 0% and 10%. Achieving a small operating surplus highlights that Council will generate sufficient revenues to offset asset consumption (i.e. depreciation) and providing opportunities for expansion of existing assets as previously discussed. On average and over time the Shire of Northam will also have sufficient capacity to accommodate asset renewal requirements without the need to raise additional borrowings. Without generating larger ongoing operating surpluses over time, Council will require additional borrowings to facilitate the purchase and development of additional or replacement assets.

The focus on generating small operating surplus results, also reflects the Council's desire to ensure a level of intergeneration equity. That is to say Council is of the view that if it were to generate large ongoing operating surpluses this may indicate an inter-generational inequity in its rating, pricing and service level decisions. Effectively, this would indicate that ratepayers and service recipients during times of 'large' surpluses would be paying more than the costs associated with current service provision.

Cost recovery of services

Discretionary fees and charges are planned to be increased approximately by the forecast CPI (2.5%) to match estimated additional costs in service delivery. The Shire does not recover have a full cost recovery philosophy, except in the area of waste management.

Use of debt as finance

The Shire of Northam currently has a level of debt which is within its financial capacity. Council recognises the importance of debt in its capital structure and has no underlying philosophy to become a debt free Council. Rather Council has a view that debt plays an important role in enabling the Shire of Northam to deliver on the expectations and aspirations of the Community. Within the current plan, Council is projecting that an additional \$1,000,000 in debt will be required around 2024/25 to assist in delivering an expansion of the community water re use scheme.

Cash Reserves

Cash Reserves are maintained by the Shire to manage the impact of future capital expenditures in any one year. The principal capital purpose and current level of cash reserves are:

Reserves Cash Backed Budget 2020/21	
Reserve	Closing Balance
Employee leave reserve	\$984,584
Plant & equipment reserve	\$121,114
Refuse site reserve	\$351,310
Speedway reserve	\$151,160
Septage pond reserve	\$269,482
Killara reserve	\$439,869
Revaluation reserve	\$2,934
COVID-19 Reserve	\$1,052,404
Total Reserves	\$3,372,857

Over the life of the LTFP cash reserves are projected to remain relatively stable reducing from \$3,372,857 to \$3,134,725. During COVID-19 many reserves balances were transferred to the response package, the Shire of Northam will continue to monitor its level of reserve funds to ensure it has sufficient cash reserves to provide part of the capital structure in delivering community outcomes.

Workforce planning

The Shire of Northam Workforce Plan 2019 proposes that net staff levels will remain relatively stable in line with current service provision levels. Staff numbers will increase over time to maintain service provision levels as new developments and additional growth occurs.

Projected additional Employees are shown in the following table:

Additional Employees within the LTFP	
Position	Expenditure
Phase 1 (2023/24)	\$140,000
Phase 2 (2028/29)	\$260,000
Total	\$400,000

Shire of Northam
Long Term Financial Plan 2022 - 2033



Measuring our Long Term Financial Sustainability

Financial sustainability is critical for the Shire of Northam and the future of our Communities. Several statutory key performance indicators (KPIs) have been prescribed in the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1995 to measure the financial sustainability of local governments. The LTFP has been assessed against these KPIs and will be compared with KPIs measured from the Annual Budgets and Annual Financial Statements to provide clear targets for the Town to report its progress to the community each year.

The KPIs, target rates and results measured from the LTFP are tabled below:

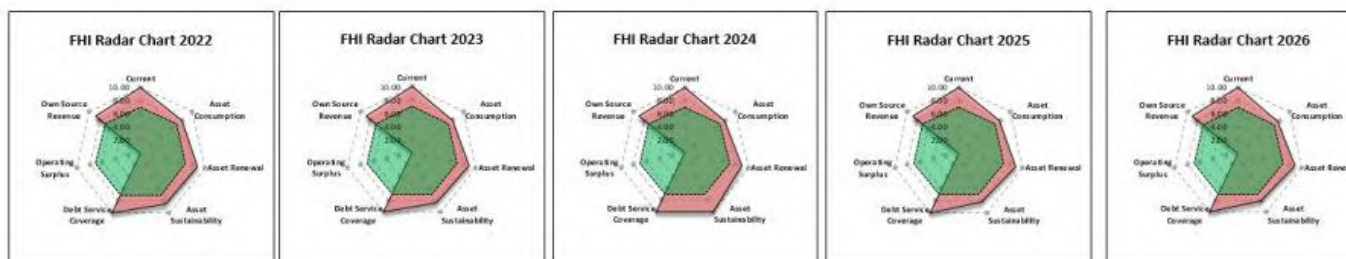
Ratio Names	2022 Raw Ratios	2023 Raw Ratios	2024 Raw Ratios	2025 Raw Ratios	2026 Raw Ratios
Current	1.67	1.59	1.58	1.56	1.54
Asset Consumption	0.58	0.58	0.57	0.57	0.56
Asset Renewal	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97
Asset Sustainability	1.95	1.95	1.93	1.92	1.90
Debt Service Coverage	5.93	5.92	5.94	5.93	5.90
Operating Surplus	(3.51)	(2.03)	(2.16)	(1.76)	(0.84)
Own Source Revenue	0.72	0.73	0.74	0.74	0.75

Standardised Scores (0 to 10)

Ratio Names	2022 Standardised Ratios	2023 Standardised Ratios	2024 Standardised Ratios	2025 Standardised Ratios	2026 Standardised Ratios
Current	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Asset Consumption	7.86	7.86	7.84	7.84	7.72
Asset Renewal	8.89	8.89	8.89	8.89	8.89
Asset Sustainability	9.50	9.50	9.00	8.20	8.00
Debt Service Coverage	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Operating Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
Own Source Revenue	8.92	8.98	9.04	9.04	9.10

Financial Health Indicator

74	74	75	73	73
----	----	----	----	----



Shire of Northam
Long Term Financial Plan 2022 - 2033



Ratio Names	2027 Raw Ratios	2028 Raw Ratios	2029 Raw Ratios	2030 Raw Ratios	2031 Raw Ratios
Current					
Asset Consumption	1.53	1.52	1.55	1.62	1.61
Asset Renewal	0.57	0.56	0.57	0.56	0.57
Asset Sustainability	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97
Debt Service Coverage	0.99	0.97	0.95	0.96	0.94
Operating Surplus	6.24	6.68	6.68	7.52	7.86
Own Source Revenue	(0.29)	0.44	(0.33)	0.96	1.48
	0.76	0.76	0.76	0.77	0.78

Standardised Scores (0 to 10)

Ratio Names	2027 Standardised Ratios	2028 Standardised Ratios	2029 Standardised Ratios	2030 Standardised Ratios	2031 Standardised Ratios
Current					
Asset Consumption	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Asset Renewal	7.84	7.72	7.84	7.72	7.84
Asset Sustainability	8.89	8.89	8.89	8.89	8.89
Debt Service Coverage	7.90	7.70	7.60	7.60	7.40
Operating Surplus	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Own Source Revenue	9.16	9.16	9.16	9.22	9.28

73

94

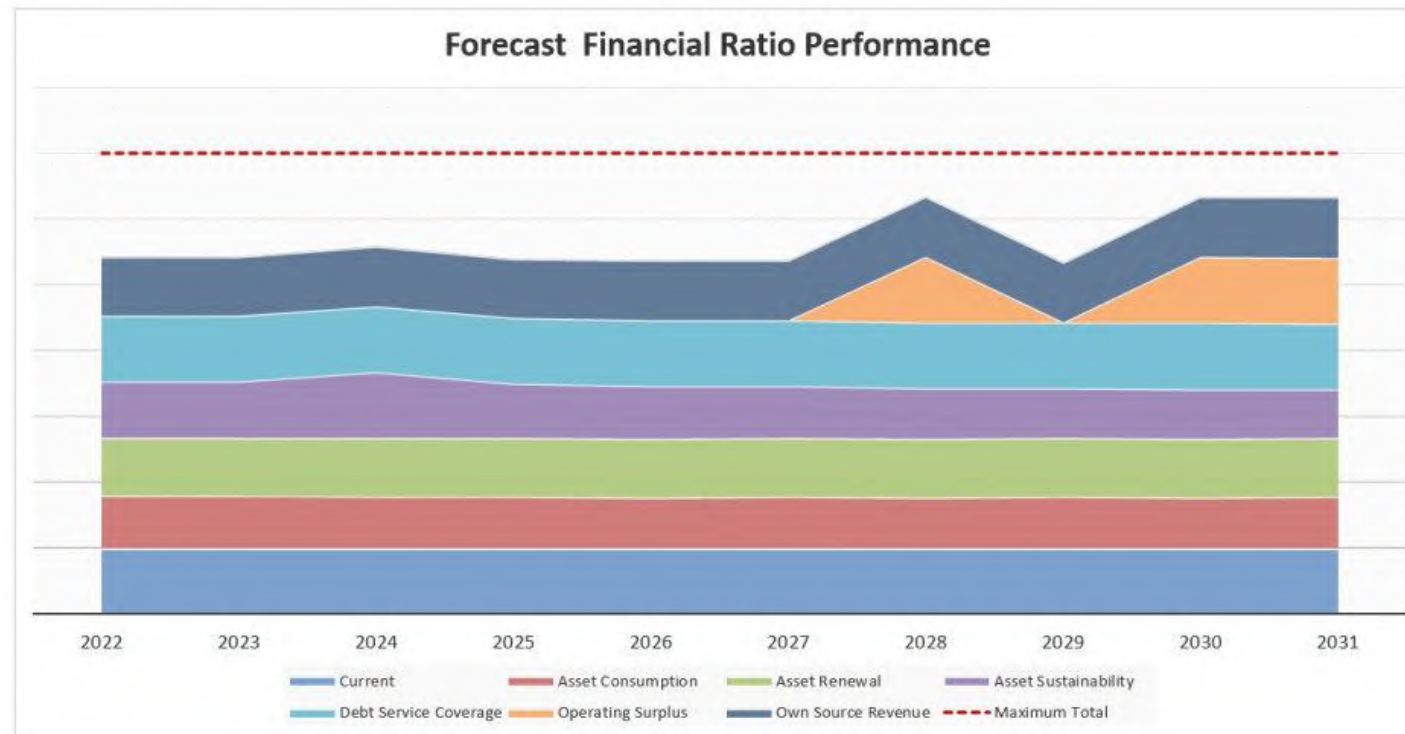
73

94

94



Shire of Northam
Long Term Financial Plan 2022 - 2033



Shire of Northam
Long Term Financial Plan 2022 - 2033



Scenario Modelling and Sensitivity Analysis

While the previous financial indicators are based on the Councils adopted Long Term Financial Plan, it is considered important to also look at a number of scenarios. In developing this LTFFP it is recognised that there are a range of variables which could impact the baseline projections. In order to understand these variables and their impacts a number of scenarios have been developed. It is important to recognise that the scenario modelling does not purport to cover every possible scenario or event, it is merely an attempt to highlight the financial exposure Council may have in a range of areas. The results of the modelling are highlighted in the context of the financial sustainability of the Shire of Northam.

The most significant variables identified and modelled are:

- Rate increase/decrease
- Decreases in operational expenditure
- Service levels for infrastructure delivery (increasing and decreasing)
- Inability to secure external funding for major projects

SCENARIO 1 (5 years provided, full 10 year assessment appended)

The Council is mindful of its financial sustainability. While the recommended financial plan will see the Council strongly positioned, the one area where the Shire of Northam could perform more strongly is in operating results. This scenario includes adjustments designed to give the reader an indication of what would be required to improve the Councils financial ratios to reflect an advanced standard, predominantly focusing on returning operating surpluses.

Variable adjusted:

4.5% rate increase annually from the years 2023 – 2033, 1% growth retained

Increase fees and charges by 4.25% for the life of the plan.

Reduce material expenditure in the 2021/21 financial year by \$300,000

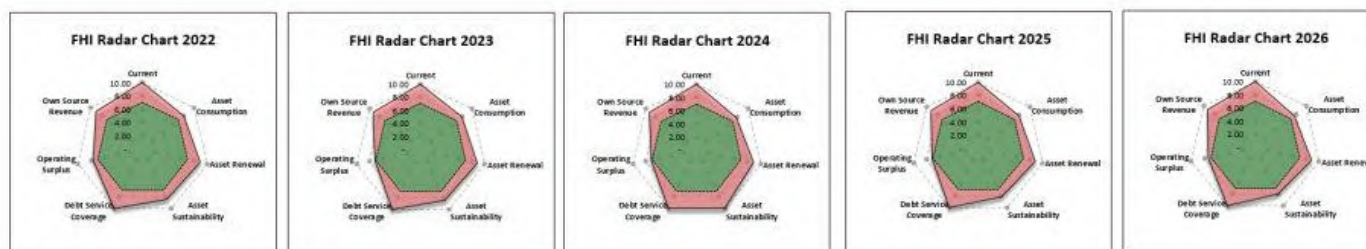
Ratio Names	2022 Raw Ratios	2023 Raw Ratios	2024 Raw Ratios	2025 Raw Ratios	2026 Raw Ratios
Current	1.87	1.99	2.19	2.37	2.56
Asset Consumption	0.58	0.58	0.57	0.57	0.56
Asset Renewal	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97
Asset Sustainability	1.05	1.05	1.25	1.02	1.00
Debt Service Coverage	6.65	6.61	6.95	6.72	6.67
Operating Surplus	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03
Own Source Revenue	0.75	0.76	0.76	0.77	0.78

Standardised Scores (0 to 10)

Ratio Names	2022 Standardised Ratios	2023 Standardised Ratios	2024 Standardised Ratios	2025 Standardised Ratios	2026 Standardised Ratios
Current	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Asset Consumption	7.96	7.96	7.84	7.84	7.72
Asset Renewal	8.89	8.89	8.89	8.89	8.89
Asset Sustainability	8.50	8.50	10.00	8.20	8.00
Debt Service Coverage	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Operating Surplus	7.54	7.17	7.15	7.21	7.41
Own Source Revenue	9.10	9.16	9.16	9.22	9.28

Financial Health Indicator

90	89	90	89	89
----	----	----	----	----



Shire of Northam
Long Term Financial Plan 2022 - 2033



Scenario 2 (5 years provided, full 10 year assessment appended)

Council is mindful of its utility consumption, particularly around power and water consumption. In addition to the environmental benefits of decreasing these utility charges modelling has been undertaken to project the financial benefits, in the event the Council were to establish a targeted reduction in these.

Variables adjusted

Utilities expenditure reduced 30% by 2027, utilities inflation of 3% retained.

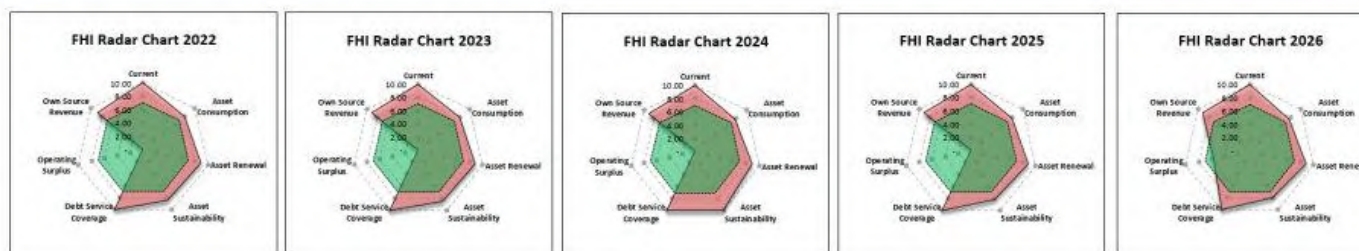
Ratio Names	2022 Raw Ratios	2023 Raw Ratios	2024 Raw Ratios	2025 Raw Ratios	2026 Raw Ratios
Current	1.69	1.84	1.69	1.74	1.82
Asset Consumption	0.55	0.58	0.57	0.57	0.56
Asset Renewal	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97
Asset Sustainability	1.05	1.05	1.20	1.52	1.69
Debt Service Coverage	5.90	5.96	6.26	6.21	6.23
Operating Surplus	(0.03)	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.00)	0.01
Own Source Revenue	9.72	9.74	9.74	9.75	9.78

Standardised Scores (0 to 10)

Ratio Names	2022 Standardised Ratios	2023 Standardised Ratios	2024 Standardised Ratios	2025 Standardised Ratios	2026 Standardised Ratios
Current	12.02	12.02	12.02	12.02	12.02
Asset Consumption	7.96	7.96	7.84	7.84	7.72
Asset Renewal	8.89	8.89	8.89	8.89	8.89
Asset Sustainability	8.52	8.52	10.00	8.20	8.00
Debt Service Coverage	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Operating Surplus	5.63	5.63	5.63	5.63	5.63
Own Source Revenue	8.92	9.04	9.04	9.10	9.18

Financial Health Indicator

74	74	75	74	85
----	----	----	----	----



Shire of Northam
Long Term Financial Plan 2022 - 2033



Scenario 3 (5 years provided, full 10 year assessment appended)

Rating is always an issue which is widely discussed within the community and reported on. However rating represents the most significant revenue stream for the Council. Scenario 3 has been developed to highlight the implications to Council in the event it wished to reduce projected rate increases by as little as 1% per annum.

Variables adjusted

Rate revenue reduced to an increase of 2.5% for the years 2023 – 2033, 1% growth increase retained.

Ratio Names	2022 Raw Ratios	2023 Raw Ratios	2024 Raw Ratios	2025 Raw Ratios	2026 Raw Ratios
Current	1.67	1.56	1.47	1.33	1.16
Asset Consumption	0.58	0.58	0.57	0.57	0.58
Asset Renewal	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97
Asset Sustainability	1.10	1.18	1.24	1.07	1.05
Debt Service Coverage	5.16	5.98	6.06	5.80	5.63
Operating Surplus	(0.02)	(0.01)	(0.02)	(0.03)	(0.02)
Own Source Revenue	0.73	0.74	0.73	0.73	0.74

Standardised Scores (0 to 10)

Ratio Names	2022 Standardised Ratios	2023 Standardised Ratios	2024 Standardised Ratios	2025 Standardised Ratios	2026 Standardised Ratios
Current	10.00	10.00	9.82	9.96	7.96
Asset Consumption	7.96	7.96	7.84	7.84	7.72
Asset Renewal	8.89	8.89	8.89	8.89	8.89
Asset Sustainability	9.00	9.00	10.00	8.70	8.50
Debt Service Coverage	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Operating Surplus	-	-	-	-	-
Own Source Revenue	8.98	9.04	8.98	8.98	9.04

Financial Health Indicator	74	74	75	71	69
----------------------------	----	----	----	----	----



Shire of Northam
Long Term Financial Plan 2022 - 2033

Risk Management

The following are the major risks identified as associated with this LTFP;

- Rates
 - Inability of Council to recover
 - Becoming unaffordable
 - Insufficient to cover financial requirements
- Projects
 - The Shire is undertaking a range of projects, which it will be required to underwrite. As a consequence there is an intrinsic risk associated with this. While each project will have its own risk management plan Council needs to be aware that delivery of each project has the potential of impacting the LTFP
- Funding
 - The Council has a reliance on external funding in both the delivery of special projects and the delivery of its annual programs. The risks associated with the special projects has been explored in the previous section, however the risk of reduced government funding for roads has the potential to impact Council significantly.
- Interest Rates
 - Debt
 - Future interest rate movements up or down (particularly over the medium and longer-term) are always uncertain and a council's exposure to interest rate risks cannot be eliminated. However, interest rate risk can be, and should be, managed.

Council is exposed to interest rate risk whenever it borrows, or lends money, regardless of whether the interest rates are fixed or variable.

Locking into a long-term fixed interest rate borrowing, for example, effectively means that a council is taking a gamble that variable interest rates over the period of the borrowing will be higher than the fixed rate negotiated. If a council takes out a fixed interest rate loan and interest rates on average fall over the duration of the loan, then the council will be worse off than it would have been if it had taken out a variable interest rate loan. Such as Council might not have been intending to gamble on interest rate movements, or it may not realise that it is doing so, but choosing a fixed interest rate borrowing does not obviate risk. It removes only one risk – the risk from higher average variable interest rates for the term of the loan, fixed loans still have a government guarantee fee associated with them, this is variable.

Shire of Northam
Long Term Financial Plan 2022 - 2033

- Alignment
 - An important premise of 'success' for the Shire is to ensure there is a strong alignment between the strategy of the Council and the organisational and financial structure. Whilst the current alignment is relatively strong, there are perceived gaps in the areas of economic development and environmental management.

Key Assumptions Underpinning the Long Term Financial Plan

The estimates in the LTFP are based on a number of assumptions and Council strategies. The base point for the modelling is the adopted 2020/21 budget and assumptions have been applied to the model. The assumptions are:

- Existing service levels will be maintained with a view to improvement in the longer term
- Net staff levels will increase in years 2023/34 and 2028/29. These increase over time are aimed at meeting the needs of an increasing population and growth in development within the Shire and increasing statutory compliance, these are in line with the Integrated Workforce Plan 2019.
- CPI will be approximately 2.5% per annum over the life of the LTFP and is based on the current State budget estimates and the local government price index.
- Annual rate increases of 3.5% plus growth per annum are planned for the life of the plan, ensuring that Councils own source revenue remains strong.
- The rate base will increase by an average 1% per annum through new development and growth.
- Discretionary fees and charges will increase by CPI.
- Full cost recovery for provision of waste and recycling services is achieved with additional revenue of \$250,000 raised in 2021/22 and \$50,000 raised in 2022/23 to fund the running of the new Tip Shop, Transfer Station, this will be funded by increasing commercial fees to be in line with metropolitan facilities
- Interest rates for new borrowings will be in line with indicative prices issued by WATC October 2020, 2.5%.
- Interest rates for invested funds will be 1% over the life of the LTFP
- Roads to Recovery funding is expected to continue.
- Other government grants will increase by up to CPI
- Materials and contracts will increase by CPI per annum
- Utility costs will increase by State Budget future estimates to reflect a continuation of recent increases in energy and water costs
- The Shire's expenditure on renewal of road infrastructure from its own sources is in line with the Council adopted Infrastructure Asset Management Plan.

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021

Shire of Northam Forecast Statement of Funding For the period 2022 - 2033

	Actual 2018-19	Actual 2019-20	Budget 2020-21	1 2021-22	2 2022-23	3 2023-24	4 2024-25	5 2025-26	6 2026-27	7 2027-28	8 2028-29	9 2029-30	10 2030-31	11 2031-32	12 2032-33
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING															
Revenues															
Rates	10,284,644	10,160,528	10,152,290	10,757,213	11,222,858	11,708,811	12,215,965	12,745,251	13,297,637	13,874,140	14,475,821	15,103,784	15,759,186	16,443,230	17,157,177
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	5,906,081	6,651,352	3,664,952	5,564,792	5,657,229	5,751,422	5,858,394	5,967,563	6,078,976	6,192,677	6,308,714	6,427,137	6,547,993	6,671,334	6,797,210
Profit on Asset Disposal	243,351	6,220	343,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and charges	3,721,822	4,024,370	3,673,118	4,090,466	4,233,082	4,328,935	4,426,999	4,527,325	4,629,965	4,734,973	4,842,404	4,952,312	5,064,759	5,179,800	5,297,496
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earnings - General	306,938	240,368	88,000	222,599	225,444	209,413	209,427	209,535	209,723	209,656	209,628	209,803	211,032	209,441	209,656
Interest earnings - Reserves	116,163	57,114	45,000	21,925	22,299	30,782	2,815	35,620	5,287	41,279	4,900	35,667	2,221	36,760	2,317
Other revenue	755,087	1,140,330	953,571	828,050	846,267	864,885	883,912	903,358	923,232	943,543	964,301	985,516	1,007,197	1,029,355	1,052,001
	21,334,086	22,280,282	18,919,970	21,485,046	22,207,179	22,902,248	23,597,312	24,388,652	25,144,820	25,996,268	26,805,768	27,714,219	28,592,388	29,569,320	30,515,857
Expenses															
Employee costs	(8,672,875)	(8,793,100)	(8,455,397)	(8,644,242)	(8,837,336)	(9,177,774)	(9,405,661)	(9,662,603)	(9,950,612)	(10,247,261)	(10,810,010)	(11,132,442)	(11,464,546)	(11,806,613)	(12,158,943)
Materials and contracts	(5,269,554)	(6,154,172)	(8,713,671)	(6,694,091)	(6,821,642)	(6,958,074)	(7,132,026)	(7,310,327)	(7,493,085)	(7,680,412)	(7,872,423)	(8,069,233)	(8,270,964)	(8,477,738)	(8,689,682)
Utility charges (electricity, gas, water etc.)	(979,358)	(1,101,561)	(1,020,182)	(1,046,819)	(1,075,511)	(1,105,034)	(1,136,507)	(1,168,929)	(1,202,332)	(1,236,744)	(1,272,196)	(1,308,722)	(1,346,355)	(1,385,128)	(1,425,078)
Depreciation on non-current assets	(4,180,155)	(4,670,394)	(4,680,609)	(4,696,388)	(4,808,257)	(5,039,562)	(5,231,962)	(5,389,963)	(5,549,115)	(5,744,083)	(5,924,738)	(6,009,833)	(6,201,315)	(6,395,683)	(6,594,843)
Loss on Asset Disposal	(360,094)	(1,235,641)	(187,254)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense	(131,437)	(225,102)	(229,114)	(241,994)	(244,226)	(227,005)	(221,594)	(214,091)	(192,123)	(170,193)	(147,580)	(124,361)	(100,842)	(79,847)	(66,633)
Insurance expense	(504,551)	(515,918)	(516,245)	(523,989)	(555,999)	(561,563)	(572,233)	(583,105)	(594,184)	(605,473)	(616,977)	(628,700)	(640,645)	(652,817)	(665,221)
Other expenditure	(364,477)	(289,224)	(13,751)	(195,660)	(200,552)	(203,560)	(208,649)	(213,865)	(219,212)	(224,692)	(230,309)	(236,067)	(241,969)	(248,018)	(254,238)
	(20,462,501)	(22,985,112)	(23,816,223)	(22,043,183)	(22,643,523)	(23,272,572)	(23,908,632)	(24,542,883)	(25,200,663)	(25,908,858)	(26,674,233)	(27,509,355)	(28,266,636)	(29,045,844)	(29,854,618)
NET OPERATIONS	871,585	(704,830)	(4,896,253)	(658,138)	(336,344)	(370,324)	(311,320)	(154,231)	(65,843)	87,410	(68,465)	204,861	325,752	524,076	661,239
Funding Position Adjustments															
Depreciation on non-current assets	4,180,155	4,670,394	4,680,609	4,696,388	4,808,257	5,039,562	5,231,962	5,389,963	5,549,115	5,744,083	5,924,738	6,009,833	6,201,315	6,395,683	6,594,843
Net profit and losses on Disposal	116,743	1,229,421	(155,785)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Movement in Accruals	(129,560)	-	387,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Accounting Policies	-	(280,140)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions	315,173	(7,594)	(201,012)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-off of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUNDING FROM GENERAL OPERATIONS	5,354,096	5,342,734	(184,810)	4,138,250	4,471,913	4,669,238	4,920,642	5,235,732	5,493,272	5,831,493	5,856,273	6,214,694	6,527,067	6,919,759	7,256,082
CAPITAL															
Asset Acquisitions and Construction															
Purchase of land held for resale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of Property Plant and Equipment	(1,975,725)	(1,450,723)	(5,661,091)	(2,036,380)	(1,310,000)	(1,360,000)	(1,505,000)	(1,505,000)	(1,505,000)	(3,220,000)	(1,530,000)	(1,540,000)	(1,550,000)	(1,560,000)	(1,570,000)
Infrastructure	(10,894,955)	(1,250,913)	(9,006,602)	(4,340,019)	(4,326,393)	(7,358,002)	(6,880,453)	(4,538,175)	(4,554,073)	(4,778,337)	(5,811,588)	(5,565,627)	(7,240,931)	(6,599,693)	(6,839,217)
Proceeds on Disposal	290,174	1,562,572	992,500	300,000	300,000	1,000,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Non-Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	5,019,568	4,686,319	4,344,290	2,496,805	1,499,715	2,967,453	2,955,197	1,475,722	1,496,699	2,068,136	1,540,046	1,580,716	2,464,174	1,638,880	1,520,287
NET FUNDING BEFORE FINANCING	(7,560,938)	(8,320,745)	(9,330,903)	(3,579,594)	(3,836,678)	(4,750,549)	(5,130,256)	(4,267,453)	(4,262,374)	(5,630,201)	(5,501,542)	(5,224,971)	(6,026,757)	(6,220,818)	(6,588,930)
Financing															
Inflows															
Transfer from Reserves	1,786,922	5,935,287	1,449,643	1,059,245	-	1,016,000	-	79,000	-	727,449	507,855	16,500	63,000	17,000	-
New Borrowings	500,000	4,500,000	3,464,020	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self Supporting Loan	25,096	22,811	20,203	20,850	25,095	22,208	22,920	23,655	12,111	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outflows															
Transfer to Reserves	(678,099)	(4,305,973)	(1,434,500)	(1,117,170)	(74,299)	(374,782)	(154,615)	(335,620)	(537,287)	(207,279)	(87,400)	(101,667)	(69,221)	(102,760)	(85,817)
Advances to Community Groups	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Past Borrowings	(227,282)	(40,042)	(345,975)	(509,136)	(565,727)	(582,948)	(645,179)	(709,503)	(719,167)	(728,795)	(751,408)	(718,484)	(742,002)	(583,140)	(596,384)
NET FINANCING	1,406,537	5,751,701	3,153,391	(546,211)	(614,931)	80,478	223,126	(942,468)	(1,244,343)	(208,625)	(330,953)	(803,651)	(748,223)	(668,900)	(682,171)
ACCOUNTING PERIOD BALANCES															
Opening Balance	4,962,863	3,588,632	6,632,322	-	12,445	32,749	31,916	45,428	71,239	57,794	50,461	74,239	260,311	12,398	42,439
Closing Balance	4,162,558	6,866,322	-	12,445	32,749	31,916	45,428	71,239	57,794	50,461	74,239	260,311	12,398	42,439	27,420

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021

Shire of Northam Forecast Statement of Comprehensive Income For the period 2022 - 2033

		2018-19	2019-20	Base	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
					2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33
INCOME STATEMENT	Notes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revenues																
Rates	10,284,644	10,160,528	10,152,290	10,757,213	11,222,858	11,708,811	12,215,965	12,745,251	13,297,637	13,874,140	14,475,821	15,103,784	15,759,186	16,443,230	17,157,177	
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	5,906,081	6,651,352	3,664,952	5,564,792	5,657,229	5,751,422	5,858,394	5,967,563	6,078,976	6,192,677	6,308,714	6,427,137	6,547,993	6,671,334	6,797,210	
Fees and charges	3,721,822	4,024,370	3,673,118	4,090,466	4,233,082	4,328,935	4,426,999	4,527,325	4,629,965	4,734,973	4,842,404	4,952,312	5,064,759	5,179,800	5,297,496	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earnings - General	306,938	240,368	88,000	222,599	225,444	209,413	209,427	209,535	209,723	209,656	209,628	209,803	211,032	209,441	209,656	
Interest earnings - Reserves	116,163	57,114	45,000	21,925	22,399	38,782	2,615	35,620	5,287	41,279	4,900	35,667	2,221	36,760	2,217	
Other revenue	755,087	1,140,330	953,571	828,050	846,267	864,885	883,912	903,358	923,232	943,543	964,301	985,516	1,007,197	1,029,355	1,052,001	
		21,090,735	22,274,062	18,576,931	21,485,045	22,207,179	22,902,248	23,597,312	24,388,652	25,144,820	25,996,268	26,805,768	27,714,219	28,592,388	29,549,920	30,515,857
Expenses																
Employee costs	(8,672,875)	(8,793,100)	(8,455,397)	(8,644,242)	(8,837,336)	(9,177,774)	(9,405,661)	(9,662,603)	(9,950,612)	(10,247,261)	(10,510,010)	(11,132,442)	(11,464,546)	(11,806,613)	(12,158,943)	
Materials and contracts	(5,269,554)	(6,154,172)	(8,713,671)	(6,694,091)	(6,821,642)	(6,958,074)	(7,132,026)	(7,310,327)	(7,493,085)	(7,680,412)	(7,872,423)	(8,069,233)	(8,270,964)	(8,477,738)	(8,689,682)	
Utility charges (electricity, gas, water etc.)	(979,358)	(1,101,561)	(1,020,182)	(1,046,819)	(1,075,511)	(1,105,034)	(1,136,507)	(1,168,929)	(1,202,332)	(1,236,744)	(1,272,196)	(1,308,722)	(1,346,355)	(1,385,128)	(1,425,078)	
Depreciation on non-current assets	(4,180,155)	(4,670,394)	(4,680,609)	(4,696,388)	(4,808,257)	(5,039,562)	(5,231,962)	(5,389,963)	(5,549,115)	(5,744,083)	(5,924,738)	(6,009,833)	(6,201,315)	(6,395,683)	(6,594,843)	
Interest expense	(131,437)	(225,102)	(229,114)	(241,994)	(244,226)	(227,005)	(221,594)	(214,091)	(192,123)	(170,193)	(147,580)	(124,361)	(100,843)	(79,847)	(66,633)	
Insurance expense	(504,551)	(515,918)	(516,246)	(523,989)	(555,999)	(561,563)	(572,233)	(583,105)	(594,104)	(605,473)	(616,977)	(628,700)	(640,645)	(652,817)	(665,221)	
Other expenditure	(364,427)	(289,224)	(13,751)	(195,660)	(200,552)	(203,560)	(208,649)	(213,865)	(219,212)	(224,692)	(230,309)	(236,067)	(241,959)	(248,018)	(254,218)	
	(20,102,407)	(21,749,471)	(23,628,969)	(22,043,183)	(22,543,523)	(23,272,572)	(23,908,632)	(24,542,883)	(25,200,663)	(25,908,858)	(26,674,233)	(27,509,358)	(28,266,636)	(29,045,844)	(29,854,619)	
OPERATING RESULT		988,328	524,591	(5,052,038)	(558,138)	(336,344)	(370,324)	(311,320)	(154,231)	(55,843)	87,410	(68,465)	204,861	325,752	524,076	661,239
Revenue (Asset related)																
Non-Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	17,819,568	4,068,319	4,344,290	2,496,805	1,499,715	2,967,453	2,955,197	1,475,722	1,496,699	2,068,136	1,540,046	1,580,716	2,464,174	1,638,880	1,520,287	
Profit on disposal of assets	243,351	6,220	343,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loss on asset disposal	(360,094)	(1,235,443)	(187,254)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET RESULT		18,691,153	3,363,489	(551,963)	1,938,667	1,163,371	2,597,129	2,643,877	1,321,491	1,440,856	2,155,546	1,471,581	1,785,577	2,789,926	2,162,956	2,181,526
Other Comprehensive Income																
Total Other Comprehensive Income		18,691,153	3,363,489	(551,963)	1,938,667	1,163,371	2,597,129	2,643,877	1,321,491	1,440,856	2,155,546	1,471,581	1,785,577	2,789,926	2,162,956	2,181,526

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021

Shire of Northam Forecast Statement of Cashflows For the period 2022 - 2033

	2018-19	2019-20	Base	1 2021-22	2 2022-23	3 2023-24	4 2024-25	5 2025-26	6 2026-27	7 2027-28	8 2028-29	9 2029-30	10 2030-31	11 2031-32	12 2032-33
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash Flows From Operating Activities															
Receipts															
Rates	10,284,644	10,160,528	10,152,290	10,757,213	10,168,291	11,708,811	12,215,965	12,745,251	13,297,637	13,874,140	14,475,821	15,103,784	15,759,186	16,443,230	17,157,177
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	5,906,081	6,651,352	3,664,952	5,564,792	4,579,720	5,751,422	5,858,394	5,967,563	6,078,976	6,192,677	6,308,714	6,427,137	6,547,993	6,671,334	6,797,210
Fees and Charges	1,964,217	5,751,765	2,866,150	4,090,466	4,264,894	4,328,835	4,426,999	4,527,335	4,629,965	4,734,973	4,842,404	4,952,312	5,064,759	5,179,800	5,297,496
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Earnings	423,101	297,482	133,000	244,524	391,500	248,195	212,042	245,155	215,010	250,935	214,528	245,470	213,253	246,201	211,973
Other Revenue	756,311	1,140,330	952,571	828,050	846,267	864,885	883,912	903,358	923,232	943,543	964,301	985,516	1,007,197	1,029,255	1,052,001
	19,394,354	24,001,457	17,768,963	21,485,045	20,250,672	22,920,248	23,597,312	24,388,652	25,144,820	25,996,268	26,805,768	27,714,219	28,592,388	29,559,920	30,515,857
Payments															
Employee Costs	(8,357,702)	(8,800,694)	(8,656,409)	(8,644,242)	(8,063,630)	(9,177,774)	(9,405,661)	(9,662,603)	(9,950,612)	(10,247,261)	(10,810,010)	(11,132,442)	(11,464,546)	(11,806,613)	(12,158,943)
Materials and Contracts	(3,309,583)	(7,126,201)	(7,042,132)	(5,694,091)	(5,931,974)	(6,958,074)	(7,132,026)	(7,310,327)	(7,493,085)	(7,680,412)	(7,872,423)	(8,069,233)	(8,270,964)	(8,477,738)	(8,689,682)
Utility Charges	(979,258)	(1,101,561)	(1,020,182)	(1,046,819)	(1,075,511)	(1,105,034)	(1,136,507)	(1,168,929)	(1,202,332)	(1,236,744)	(1,272,196)	(1,308,722)	(1,346,355)	(1,385,128)	(1,425,078)
Insurance Expenses	(151,437)	(235,102)	(229,114)	(241,994)	(133,096)	(227,005)	(221,594)	(214,091)	(192,123)	(170,193)	(147,550)	(124,261)	(100,842)	(79,347)	(56,693)
Interest Expenses	(504,551)	(515,918)	(516,245)	(523,989)	(555,999)	(561,563)	(572,233)	(583,105)	(594,184)	(605,473)	(616,977)	(628,700)	(640,645)	(652,817)	(665,221)
Other Expenditure	(364,477)	(289,224)	(13,751)	(195,660)	(200,552)	(203,560)	(208,649)	(213,865)	(219,212)	(224,692)	(230,309)	(236,067)	(241,969)	(248,018)	(254,218)
	(13,647,108)	(18,058,700)	(17,477,833)	(16,246,795)	(15,960,760)	(18,233,010)	(18,676,670)	(19,152,920)	(19,661,548)	(20,164,775)	(20,949,495)	(21,499,525)	(22,065,321)	(22,650,161)	(23,259,775)
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Operating Activities	5,687,246	5,942,757	291,130	5,138,250	4,289,912	4,669,238	4,920,642	5,235,732	5,493,272	5,831,493	5,856,273	6,214,694	6,527,067	6,919,759	7,256,082
Cash Flows from Investing Activities															
Payments for Development of Land Held for Resale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment	(1,975,725)	(1,450,723)	(6,356,882)	(2,036,380)	(1,310,000)	(1,360,000)	(1,505,000)	(1,505,000)	(1,505,000)	(3,220,000)	(1,530,000)	(1,540,000)	(1,550,000)	(1,560,000)	(1,570,000)
Payments for Construction of Infrastructure	(10,894,955)	(12,500,913)	(9,006,602)	(4,340,019)	(4,326,292)	(7,355,002)	(6,880,453)	(4,538,175)	(4,554,873)	(4,778,327)	(5,811,588)	(5,565,687)	(7,240,931)	(6,599,698)	(6,839,217)
Advances to Community Groups	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	5,019,568	4,068,319	4,344,290	2,496,805	1,499,715	2,967,453	2,955,197	1,475,722	1,496,699	2,068,136	1,540,046	1,580,716	2,464,174	1,638,880	1,520,287
Proceeds from Sale of Plant & Equipment	290,174	1,282,432	992,500	300,000	300,000	1,000,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Changes in Accounting policy	-	280,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (to)/from Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Investing Activities	(7,560,938)	(8,320,745)	(9,026,694)	(3,579,594)	(3,836,678)	(4,750,549)	(5,130,256)	(4,267,453)	(4,262,374)	(5,630,201)	(5,501,542)	(5,224,971)	(6,026,757)	(6,220,818)	(6,588,930)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities															
Repayment of Debentures	(227,282)	(400,424)	(345,975)	(509,136)	(565,727)	(582,948)	(645,179)	(709,503)	(719,167)	(728,795)	(751,408)	(718,484)	(742,002)	(583,140)	(596,354)
Proceeds from Self Supporting Loans	25,096	22,811	20,203	20,850	25,095	22,208	23,920	23,655	12,111	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from New Debentures	500,000	4,500,000	3,664,020	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Financing Activities	297,714	4,122,387	3,138,248	(488,286)	(540,632)	(560,740)	377,741	(685,848)	(707,056)	(728,795)	(751,408)	(718,484)	(742,002)	(583,140)	(596,354)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held	(1,575,978)	1,744,399	(5,597,316)	1,070,370	(87,398)	(642,051)	168,127	282,431	523,842	(527,503)	(396,677)	271,239	(241,692)	115,501	70,798
Cash at Beginning of Year	9,699,752	8,123,774	9,868,173	4,270,857	5,341,227	5,253,829	4,611,778	4,779,905	5,062,336	5,586,178	5,058,676	4,933,239	4,691,547	4,807,348	4,807,348
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Year	8,123,774	9,868,173	4,270,857	5,341,227	5,253,829	4,611,778	4,779,905	5,062,336	5,586,178	5,058,676	4,661,999	4,933,239	4,691,547	4,807,348	4,878,146
Reconciliation of Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities to Net Result															
Net Result	18,691,153	3,363,489	(551,963)	1,938,667	1,163,371	2,597,129	2,643,877	1,321,491	1,440,856	2,155,546	1,471,581	1,785,577	2,789,926	2,162,956	2,181,526
Depreciation	4,180,155	4,670,394	4,680,609	4,696,388	4,808,257	5,039,562	5,231,962	5,389,963	5,549,115	5,744,083	5,924,738	6,009,833	6,201,315	6,395,683	6,594,843
Gifted Bridge main roads	(12,800,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Asset	116,743	1,229,421	(155,785)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase)/Decrease in Receivables	(1,757,605)	1,727,395	(806,968)	-	(182,001)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	1,224	-	(1,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables	1,959,971	(972,029)	1,671,539	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Provisions	315,173	(7,894)	(201,012)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants/Contributions for the Development of Assets	(5,019,568)	(4,068,319)	(4,344,290)	(2,496,805)	(1,499,715)	(2,967,453)	(2,955,197)	(1,475,722)	(1,496,699)	(2,068,136)	(1,540,046)	(1,580,716)	(2,464,174)	(1,638,880)	(1,520,287)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	5,687,246	5,942,757	291,130	5,138,250	4,289,912	4,669,238	4,920,642	5,235,732	5,493,272	5,831,493	5,856,273	6,214,694	6,527,067	6,919,759	7,256,082

Shire of Northam
Forecast Statement of Financial Position
For the period 2022 - 2033

	2018-19	2019-20	Base	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	\$	\$	\$	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33
BALANCE SHEET															
CURRENT ASSETS															
Unrestricted Cash and Equivalents	3,107,886	5,769,032	898,000	1,930,445	1,768,748	1,767,915	1,801,427	1,827,238	1,813,794	1,806,461	1,880,240	2,116,312	1,868,399	1,898,440	1,883,421
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalent	5,015,888	4,099,141	3,372,857	3,410,782	3,485,081	2,843,863	2,978,478	3,235,098	3,772,385	3,252,215	2,781,760	2,816,927	2,823,148	2,908,908	2,994,725
Non-Cash Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables	5,258,217	3,472,851	3,220,631	3,221,300	3,221,989	3,222,701	3,223,436	3,211,892	3,199,781	3,199,781	3,199,781	3,199,781	3,199,781	3,199,781	3,199,781
Inventories	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	13,381,991	13,341,024	7,492,488	8,563,527	8,476,818	7,835,479	8,004,341	8,275,228	8,786,960	8,259,457	7,862,781	8,134,020	7,892,328	8,008,129	8,078,927
NON-CURRENT ASSETS															
Other Receivables	764,424	828,647	609,383	587,864	565,656	542,736	519,081	506,970	506,970	506,970	506,970	506,970	506,970	506,970	506,970
Inventories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Plant and Equipment	60,053,216	57,417,612	58,355,611	58,431,276	57,730,661	56,329,236	55,719,053	55,055,112	54,337,413	55,249,434	54,416,933	53,632,745	52,816,593	51,956,973	51,053,703
Infrastructure	160,465,459	169,891,676	177,891,593	179,195,939	180,424,690	184,504,555	187,968,229	188,985,382	189,913,038	190,955,271	192,904,621	194,484,663	197,590,431	199,914,065	202,331,709
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	221,283,099	228,137,935	236,856,587	238,215,079	238,721,007	241,376,527	244,206,363	244,547,464	244,757,421	246,711,675	247,828,524	248,624,378	250,913,994	252,378,008	253,892,382
TOTAL ASSETS	234,665,090	241,478,959	244,349,075	246,778,606	247,197,825	249,212,006	252,210,704	252,822,692	253,544,381	254,971,132	255,691,305	256,758,398	258,806,322	260,386,137	261,971,309
CURRENT LIABILITIES															
Trade and Other Payables	3,658,158	3,566,236	1,958,807	2,958,807	2,958,807	2,958,807	2,958,807	2,958,807	2,958,807	2,958,807	2,958,807	2,958,807	2,958,807	2,958,807	2,958,807
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	279,985	345,975	361,212	509,136	565,727	582,948	645,179	690,602	711,258	732,716	698,561	720,769	583,140	596,354	609,873
Provisions	1,207,425	1,252,838	1,052,838	1,052,838	1,052,838	1,052,838	1,052,838	1,052,838	1,052,838	1,052,838	1,052,838	1,052,838	1,052,838	1,052,838	1,052,838
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	5,145,568	5,165,049	3,372,857	4,520,781	4,577,372	4,594,593	4,656,824	4,702,247	4,722,903	4,744,361	4,710,206	4,732,414	4,594,785	4,607,999	4,621,518
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES															
Long-term Borrowings	2,000,696	6,058,528	9,522,548	8,504,276	7,881,958	7,281,789	7,574,379	6,819,453	6,079,630	5,329,377	4,612,124	3,871,432	3,267,059	2,670,705	2,060,832
Provisions	443,857	390,850	389,838	389,838	389,838	389,838	389,838	389,838	389,838	389,838	389,838	389,838	389,838	389,838	389,838
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	2,444,553	6,449,378	9,912,386	8,894,114	8,271,796	7,671,627	7,964,217	7,209,291	6,469,468	5,719,215	5,001,962	4,261,270	3,656,897	3,060,543	2,450,670
TOTAL LIABILITIES	7,590,121	11,614,427	13,285,243	13,414,895	12,849,168	12,266,220	12,621,041	11,911,538	11,192,371	10,463,576	9,712,168	8,993,684	8,251,682	7,668,542	7,072,188
NET ASSETS	227,074,969	229,864,532	231,063,832	233,363,711	234,348,657	236,945,786	239,589,663	240,911,154	242,352,010	244,507,556	245,979,137	247,764,714	250,554,640	252,717,595	254,899,121
EQUITY															
Retained Surplus	108,080,070	112,498,947	113,711,964	115,953,918	116,864,565	120,102,912	122,592,174	123,657,046	124,560,615	127,236,331	129,128,367	130,828,777	133,612,482	135,689,678	137,785,387
Reserves - Cash Backed	5,015,888	3,386,574	3,372,857	3,430,782	3,505,081	2,863,863	3,018,478	3,275,098	3,812,385	3,292,215	2,871,760	2,956,927	2,963,148	3,048,908	3,134,725
Reserves - Revaluation	113,979,011	113,979,011	113,979,011	113,979,011	113,979,011	113,979,011	113,979,011	113,979,011	113,979,011	113,979,011	113,979,011	113,979,011	113,979,011	113,979,011	113,979,011
TOTAL EQUITY	227,074,969	229,864,532	231,063,832	233,363,711	234,348,657	236,945,786	239,589,663	240,911,155	242,352,010	244,507,557	245,979,138	247,764,715	250,554,641	252,717,597	254,899,123

Key Capital Projects

Capital Expenditure Summary															Total Expenditure	Funding				
Source	Class	Project	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33		Grant	Reserve	Debt	Other	Total
Wundowie Community Plan	Other Infrastructure	Wundowie Swimming Pool			2,000,000										2,000,000	- 650,000	- 1,000,000	-	- 350,000	- 2,000,000
Wundowie Community Plan	Buildings	Wundowie Pavilion Administration Centre							1,700,000						1,700,000	- 550,000	- 711,500	-	- 438,500	- 1,700,000
Corporate Business Plan	Buildings	CBP Improvement Works	651,380												651,380	- 651,380			-	- 651,380
Corporate Business Plan	Other Infrastructure	Furniture & Equipment	100,000	100,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	950,000			-	- 950,000	- 950,000
Not Applicable	Renewal/upgrades	Renewal/upgrades	30,000	30,000	30,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	195,000			-	- 195,000	- 195,000
Building Asset Management Plan	Buildings	Renewal/upgrades	425,000	500,000	550,000	690,000	690,000	690,000	700,000	730,000	720,000	730,000	740,000	750,000	7,895,000			-	- 7,895,000	- 7,895,000
Airport Master Plan	Buildings	Toilets	150,000												150,000	- 75,000		-	- 75,000	- 150,000
Airport Master Plan	Other Infrastructure	Lot Development	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	120,000			-	- 120,000	- 120,000
Transport Asset Management Plan	Roads	Roads Program	3,142,348	3,211,480	3,282,132	3,354,339	3,428,135	3,503,554	3,580,632	3,659,406	3,739,913	3,822,191	3,906,279	3,992,220	42,622,626	- 23,987,041		-	- 18,635,585	- 42,622,626
Transport Asset Management Plan	Drainage	Drainage Program	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	7,164,000			-	- 7,164,000	- 7,164,000
Transport Asset Management Plan	Footpaths	Footpath Program	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	260,000	270,000	280,000	290,000	300,000	310,000	320,000	3,280,000			-	- 3,280,000	- 3,280,000
Transport Asset Management Plan	Bridges	Bridges Renewal			900,000										900,000	- 900,000		-	-	- 900,000
PQS & Parks Asset Management Plan	Parks Infrastructure	PQS and Parks Improvements	240,671	157,913	243,870	94,114	178,040	108,519	245,705	240,182	303,774	196,740	401,419	345,000	2,755,947			-	- 2,755,947	- 2,755,947
Plant replacement Program	Plant	Plant Replacement Expansion Water Reuse Scheme	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	9,600,000			-	- 9,600,000	- 9,600,000
Growth Plan	Other Infrastructure	Urban Renewal				2,500,000									2,500,000	- 1,500,000	-	- 1,000,000	-	- 2,500,000
Growth Plan	Other Infrastructure	CBP Underground Power								950,000	550,000				1,500,000	-	- 507,850	-	- 992,150	- 1,500,000
CBP Plan	Other Infrastructure	Other Non Allocated Expenditure										2,000,000			2,000,000	- 1,000,000		-	- 1,000,000	- 2,000,000
N/A	Other Infrastructure											240,000	1,300,000	1,500,000	3,040,000			-	- 3,040,000	- 3,040,000
Total			6,376,399	5,636,393	8,718,002	8,385,453	6,043,175	6,099,073	7,998,337	7,341,588	7,105,687	8,790,931	8,159,698	8,409,220	89,023,953	- 29,313,421	- 2,219,350	- 1,000,000	- 56,451,182	- 89,023,953

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021

Shire of Northam Infrastructure Forecast For the period 2022 - 2033													
	Base	1 2021-22	2 2022-23	3 2023-24	4 2024-25	5 2025-26	6 2026-27	7 2027-28	8 2028-29	9 2029-30	10 2030-31	11 2031-32	12 2032-33
Line	Total - Infrastructure	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Infrastructure at cost/valuation	187,032,465	191,372,484	195,698,877	203,056,879	209,937,332	214,475,507	219,029,579	223,807,916	229,619,503	235,185,190	242,426,121	249,025,818	255,865,035
Accumulated Depreciation Infrastructure	(9,140,872)	(12,176,545)	(15,274,187)	(18,552,324)	(21,969,103)	(25,490,125)	(29,116,541)	(32,852,645)	(36,714,882)	(40,700,527)	(44,835,690)	(49,111,753)	(53,533,326)
Total - Infrastructure	177,891,593	179,195,939	180,424,690	184,504,555	187,968,229	188,985,382	189,913,038	190,955,271	192,904,621	194,484,663	197,590,431	199,914,065	202,331,709
Additions - Assets at no cost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New	0	666,240	591,525	2,685,701	3,044,345	636,856	576,109	722,262	1,675,904	1,348,861	2,941,399	2,215,861	2,369,440
Additions - Renewal	0	3,673,779	3,734,868	4,672,301	3,836,108	3,901,318	3,977,963	4,056,074	4,135,684	4,216,825	4,299,531	4,383,837	4,469,777
Total Additions	0	4,340,019	4,326,393	7,358,002	6,880,453	4,538,175	4,554,072	4,778,337	5,811,588	5,565,687	7,240,931	6,599,698	6,839,217
NBV of Disposals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Write offs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Expense	0	(3,035,673)	(3,097,642)	(3,278,137)	(3,416,779)	(3,521,022)	(3,626,416)	(3,736,104)	(3,862,237)	(3,985,645)	(4,135,163)	(4,276,063)	(4,421,573)
Line	Infrastructure	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1	Roads Formation - Cost/Mngt Valuation	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960
	Additions - Assets at no cost												
	Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New												
	Additions - Renewal												
	Disposals - Cost												
	Disposals - Accum Depr (enter as negative)												
	Write off												
	Roads Formation - Cost/Mngt Valuation Closing Balance	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960	21,880,960
	Accum. Deprec. - Roads Formation - Cost/Mngt Valuation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Depreciation Rate	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	Depreciation Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Accum. Deprec. - Roads Formation - Cost/Mngt Valuation Closi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Roads Pavement - Cost/Mngt Valuation	39,867,328	39,867,328	41,277,381	42,718,455	44,191,233	45,696,412	47,234,705	48,806,840	50,413,562	52,055,632	53,733,828	55,448,944
	Additions - Assets at no cost												
	Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New		365,569	373,612	381,831	390,231	398,816	407,590	416,557	425,722	435,087	444,659	454,442
	Additions - Renewal		1,044,484	1,067,463	1,090,947	1,114,948	1,139,477	1,164,545	1,190,165	1,216,349	1,243,108	1,270,457	1,298,407
	Disposals - Cost												
	Disposals - Accum Depr (enter as negative)												
	Write off												
	Roads Pavement - Cost/Mngt Valuation Closing Balance	39,867,328	41,277,381	42,718,455	44,191,233	45,696,412	47,234,705	48,806,840	50,413,562	52,055,632	53,733,828	55,448,944	57,201,793
	Accum. Deprec. - Roads Pavement - Cost/Mngt Valuation	(1,487,385)	(1,487,385)	(2,003,352)	(2,537,333)	(3,089,723)	(3,660,928)	(4,251,362)	(4,861,448)	(5,491,618)	(6,142,313)	(6,813,986)	(7,507,098)
	Depreciation Rate	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%
	Depreciation Expense		(515,967)	(533,981)	(552,390)	(571,205)	(590,434)	(610,086)	(630,170)	(650,695)	(671,673)	(693,112)	(715,022)
	Accum. Deprec. - Roads Pavement - Cost/Mngt Valuation Closi	(1,487,385)	(2,003,352)	(2,537,333)	(3,089,723)	(3,660,928)	(4,251,362)	(4,861,448)	(5,491,618)	(6,142,313)	(6,813,986)	(7,507,098)	(8,222,120)
	Roads Seal - Cost/Mngt Valuation	29,475,137	29,475,137	31,207,432	32,977,837	34,787,192	36,636,352	38,526,194	40,457,612	42,431,522	44,448,857	46,510,574	48,617,648
	Additions - Assets at no cost												
	Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New												
	Additions - Renewal		1,732,295	1,770,405	1,809,354	1,849,160	1,889,842	1,931,418	1,973,909	2,017,335	2,061,717	2,107,075	2,153,430
	Disposals - Cost												
	Disposals - Accum Depr (enter as negative)												
	Write off												
	Roads Seal - Cost/Mngt Valuation Closing Balance	29,475,137	31,207,432	32,977,837	34,787,192	36,636,352	38,526,194	40,457,612	42,431,522	44,448,857	46,510,574	48,617,648	50,771,079
	Accum. Deprec. - Roads Seal - Cost/Mngt Valuation	(3,175,024)	(3,175,024)	(4,270,405)	(5,390,987)	(6,612,017)	(7,897,953)	(9,250,222)	(10,670,284)	(12,159,630)	(13,719,785)	(15,352,306)	(17,058,785)
	Depreciation Rate	3.51%	3.51%	3.51%	3.51%	3.51%	3.51%	3.51%	3.51%	3.51%	3.51%	3.51%	3.51%
	Depreciation Expense		(1,095,381)	(1,120,582)	(1,221,030)	(1,285,936)	(1,352,269)	(1,420,062)	(1,489,346)	(1,560,155)	(1,632,521)	(1,706,479)	(1,782,065)
	Accum. Deprec. - Roads Seal - Cost/Mngt Valuation Closing Bal	(3,175,024)	(4,270,405)	(5,390,987)	(6,612,017)	(7,897,953)	(9,250,222)	(10,670,284)	(12,159,630)	(13,719,785)	(15,352,306)	(17,058,785)	(18,840,850)
2	Footpaths - Cost/Mngt Valuation	5,437,301	5,437,301	5,687,301	5,937,301	6,187,301	6,437,301	6,687,301	6,947,301	7,217,301	7,497,301	7,787,301	8,087,301
	Additions - Assets at no cost												
	Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Additions - Renewal		200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	210,000	220,000	230,000	240,000	250,000	260,000
	Disposals - Cost												
	Disposals - Accum Depr (enter as negative)												
	Write off												
	Footpaths - Cost/Mngt Valuation Closing Balance	5,437,301	5,687,301	5,937,301	6,187,301	6,437,301	6,687,301	6,947,301	7,217,301	7,497,301	7,787,301	8,087,301	8,397,301
3	Accum. Deprec. - Footpaths - Cost/Mngt Valuation	(464,780)	(464,780)	(642,224)	(827,468)	(1,020,512)	(1,221,356)	(1,430,000)	(1,646,756)	(1,871,936)	(2,105,852)	(2,348,816)	(2,601,140)
	Depreciation Rate	3.12%	3.12%	3.12%	3.12%	3.12%	3.12%	3.12%	3.12%	3.12%	3.12%	3.12%	3.12%
	Depreciation Expense	0	(177,444)	(185,244)	(193,044)	(200,844)	(208,644)	(216,756)	(225,180)	(233,916)	(242,964)	(252,324)	(261,996)
	Accum. Deprec. - Footpaths - Cost/Mngt Valuation Closing Bala	(464,780)	(642,224)	(827,468)	(1,020,512)	(1,221,356)	(1,430,000)	(1,646,756)	(1,871,936)	(2,105,852)	(2,348,816)	(2,601,140)	(2,863,136)

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
27 January 2021

Shire of Northam Infrastructure Forecast For the period 2022 - 2033													
Line	Base	1 2021-22	2 2022-23	3 2023-24	4 2024-25	5 2025-26	6 2026-27	7 2027-28	8 2028-29	9 2029-30	10 2030-31	11 2031-32	12 2032-33
Total - Infrastructure													
Infrastructure at cost/valuation	187,032,465	191,372,484	195,698,877	203,056,879	209,937,332	214,475,507	219,029,579	223,807,916	229,619,503	235,185,190	242,426,121	249,025,818	255,865,035
Accumulated Depreciation Infrastructure	(9,140,872)	(12,176,545)	(15,274,187)	(18,552,324)	(21,969,103)	(25,490,125)	(29,116,541)	(32,852,645)	(36,714,882)	(40,700,527)	(44,835,690)	(49,111,753)	(53,533,326)
Total - Infrastructure	177,891,593	179,195,939	180,424,690	184,504,555	187,968,229	188,985,382	189,913,038	190,955,271	192,904,621	194,484,663	197,590,431	199,914,065	202,331,709
Additions - Assets at no cost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New	0	666,240	591,525	2,685,701	3,044,345	636,856	576,109	722,262	1,675,904	1,348,861	2,941,399	2,215,861	2,369,440
Additions - Renewal	0	3,673,779	3,734,868	4,672,301	3,836,108	3,901,318	3,977,963	4,056,074	4,135,684	4,216,825	4,299,531	4,383,837	4,469,777
Total Additions	0	4,340,019	4,326,393	7,358,002	6,880,453	4,538,175	4,554,072	4,778,337	5,811,588	5,565,687	7,240,931	6,599,698	6,839,217
NBV of Disposals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Write off	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation Expense	0	(3,035,673)	(3,097,642)	(3,278,137)	(3,416,779)	(3,521,022)	(3,626,416)	(3,736,104)	(3,862,237)	(3,985,645)	(4,135,163)	(4,276,063)	(4,421,573)
Infrastructure	15,131,612	15,131,612	15,728,612	16,325,612	16,922,612	17,519,612	18,116,612	18,713,612	19,310,612	19,907,612	20,504,612	21,101,612	21,698,612
Drainage - Cost	15,131,612	15,131,612	15,728,612	16,325,612	16,922,612	17,519,612	18,116,612	18,713,612	19,310,612	19,907,612	20,504,612	21,101,612	21,698,612
Additions - Assets at no cost													
Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New													
Additions - Renewal		597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000	597,000
Disposals - Cost													
Disposals - Accum Depr (enter as negative)													
Write off													
Drainage - Cost Closing Balance	15,131,612	15,728,612	16,325,612	16,922,612	17,519,612	18,116,612	18,713,612	19,310,612	19,907,612	20,504,612	21,101,612	21,698,612	22,295,612
5 Accum. Deprec - Drainage - Cost	(888,221)	(888,221)	(872,246)	(763,256)	(961,251)	(1,166,230)	(1,378,194)	(1,597,143)	(1,823,077)	(2,055,996)	(2,295,900)	(2,542,789)	(2,796,663)
Depreciation Rate		1.17%	1.17%	1.17%	1.17%	1.17%	1.17%	1.17%	1.17%	1.17%	1.17%	1.17%	1.17%
Depreciation Expense	0	(184,025)	(191,010)	(197,995)	(204,979)	(211,964)	(218,949)	(225,934)	(232,919)	(239,904)	(246,889)	(253,874)	(260,859)
Accum. Deprec - Drainage - Cost Closing Balance	(888,221)	(872,246)	(763,256)	(961,251)	(1,166,230)	(1,378,194)	(1,597,143)	(1,823,077)	(2,055,996)	(2,295,900)	(2,542,789)	(2,796,663)	(3,057,523)
6 Infrastructure Other - Cost	33,501,627	33,501,627	33,842,298	34,100,211	36,419,081	39,088,195	39,341,235	39,524,754	39,845,459	41,110,641	42,039,415	44,551,155	46,327,574
Additions - Assets at no cost													
Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New		240,671	157,913	2,243,870	2,594,114	178,040	108,519	245,705	1,190,182	853,774	2,436,740	1,701,419	1,845,000
Additions - Renewal		100,000	100,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Disposals - Cost													
Disposals - Accum Depr (enter as negative)													
Write off													
Infrastructure Other - Cost Closing Balance	33,501,627	33,842,298	34,100,211	36,419,081	39,088,195	39,341,235	39,524,754	39,845,459	41,110,641	42,039,415	44,551,155	46,327,574	48,247,574
7 Accum. Deprec - Infrastructure Other - Cost	(2,031,298)	(2,031,298)	(2,538,832)	(3,050,435)	(3,596,721)	(4,183,044)	(4,773,163)	(5,366,034)	(5,963,716)	(6,580,376)	(7,210,967)	(7,879,234)	(8,574,148)
Depreciation Rate		1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%
Depreciation Expense	0	(507,634)	(511,503)	(546,286)	(586,323)	(590,119)	(592,871)	(597,682)	(616,660)	(620,591)	(668,267)	(694,914)	(723,714)
Accum. Deprec - Infrastructure Other - Cost Closing Balance	(2,031,298)	(2,538,832)	(3,050,435)	(3,596,721)	(4,183,044)	(4,773,163)	(5,366,034)	(5,963,716)	(6,580,376)	(7,210,967)	(7,879,234)	(8,574,148)	(9,297,862)
8 Bridges & Culverts	41,738,500	41,738,500	41,738,500	41,738,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500
Additions - Assets at no cost													
Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New													
Additions - Renewal				900,000									
Disposals - Cost													
Disposals - Accum Depr (enter as negative)													
Write off													
Bridges & Culverts Closing Balance	41,738,500	41,738,500	41,738,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500	42,638,500
9 Accum. Deprec - Bridges & Culverts	(1,594,164)	(1,594,164)	(2,149,286)	(2,704,408)	(3,271,500)	(3,838,592)	(4,405,684)	(4,972,776)	(5,539,868)	(6,106,960)	(6,674,052)	(7,241,144)	(7,808,236)
Depreciation Rate		1.33%	1.33%	1.33%	1.33%	1.33%	1.33%	1.33%	1.33%	1.33%	1.33%	1.33%	1.33%
Depreciation Expense	0	(555,122)	(555,122)	(567,092)	(567,092)	(567,092)	(567,092)	(567,092)	(567,092)	(567,092)	(567,092)	(567,092)	(567,092)
Accum. Deprec - Bridges & Culverts Closing Balance	(1,594,164)	(2,149,286)	(2,704,408)	(3,271,500)	(3,838,592)	(4,405,684)	(4,972,776)	(5,539,868)	(6,106,960)	(6,674,052)	(7,241,144)	(7,808,236)	(8,375,328)
10 Airport Lot development	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Additions - Assets at no cost													
Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Additions - Renewal													
Disposals - Cost													
Disposals - Accum Depr (enter as negative)													
Write off													
Airport Lot development Closing Balance	0	10,000	20,000	30,000	40,000	50,000	60,000	70,000	80,000	90,000	100,000	110,000	120,000
11 Accum. Deprec - Airport Lot development	0	0	(100)	(300)	(600)	(1,000)	(1,500)	(2,100)	(2,800)	(3,600)	(4,500)	(5,500)	(6,600)
Depreciation Rate		1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Depreciation Expense	0	(100)	(200)	(300)	(400)	(500)	(600)	(700)	(800)	(900)	(1,000)	(1,100)	(1,200)
Accum. Deprec - Airport Lot development Closing Balance	0	(100)	(300)	(600)	(1,000)	(1,500)	(2,100)	(2,800)	(3,600)	(4,500)	(5,500)	(6,600)	(7,800)

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021

Shire of Northam														
Property Plant and Equipment Forecast														
For the period 2022 - 2033														
		Base	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Line	Total - Property Plant and Equipment		2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Property Plant and Equipment at cost/valuation	64,432,709	66,169,089	67,179,089	67,539,089	68,744,089	69,949,089	71,154,089	74,074,089	75,304,089	76,544,089	77,794,089	79,054,089	80,324,089
	Accumulated Depreciation Property Plant and Equipment	(6,077,098)	(7,737,813)	(9,448,428)	(11,209,853)	(13,025,036)	(14,893,977)	(16,816,676)	(18,824,655)	(20,887,156)	(22,911,344)	(24,977,496)	(27,097,116)	(29,270,386)
	Total - Property Plant and Equipment	58,355,611	58,431,276	57,730,661	56,329,236	55,719,053	55,055,112	54,337,413	55,249,434	54,416,933	53,632,745	52,816,593	51,956,973	51,053,703
	Additions - Assets at no cost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New	0	801,380	0	0	0	0	0	1,700,000	0	0	0	0	0
	Additions - Renewal	0	1,235,000	1,310,000	1,360,000	1,505,000	1,505,000	1,505,000	1,520,000	1,530,000	1,540,000	1,550,000	1,560,000	1,570,000
	Total Additions	0	2,036,380	1,310,000	1,360,000	1,505,000	1,505,000	1,505,000	3,220,000	1,530,000	1,540,000	1,550,000	1,560,000	1,570,000
	NEV of Disposals	0	300,000	300,000	1,000,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
	Write offs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Depreciation Expense	0	(1,660,715)	(1,710,615)	(1,761,425)	(1,815,183)	(1,868,941)	(1,922,699)	(2,007,979)	(2,062,501)	(2,024,188)	(2,066,152)	(2,119,620)	(2,173,270)
Line	Property Plant and Equipment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1	Land	11,508,256	11,508,256	11,508,256	11,508,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256
	Additions - Assets at no cost													
	Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New													
	Additions - Renewal													
	Disposals - Cost				700,000									
	Disposals - Accum Depr (enter as negative)													
	Write offs													
	Land Closing Balance	11,508,256	11,508,256	11,508,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256	10,808,256
2	Buildings	42,659,583	42,659,583	43,885,963	44,385,963	44,935,963	45,625,963	46,315,963	47,005,963	47,695,963	48,385,963	49,075,963	51,565,963	52,305,963
	Additions - Assets at no cost													
	Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New		801,380						1,700,000					
	Additions - Renewal		425,000	500,000	550,000	690,000	690,000	690,000	700,000	710,000	720,000	730,000	740,000	750,000
	Disposals - Cost													
	Disposals - Accum Depr (enter as negative)													
	Write offs													
	Buildings Closing Balance	42,659,583	43,885,963	44,385,963	44,935,963	45,625,963	46,315,963	47,005,963	47,695,963	48,385,963	49,075,963	51,565,963	52,305,963	52,055,963
3	Accum. Deprec. - Buildings	(3,115,826)	(3,115,826)	(3,914,551)	(4,722,376)	(5,540,211)	(6,370,604)	(7,213,555)	(8,069,064)	(8,968,253)	(9,880,364)	(10,805,579)	(11,744,080)	(12,696,049)
	Depreciation Rate		1.82%	1.82%	1.82%	1.82%	1.82%	1.82%	1.82%	1.82%	1.82%	1.82%	1.82%	1.82%
	Depreciation Expense	(798,725)	(807,825)	(817,835)	(827,845)	(837,855)	(847,865)	(857,875)	(867,885)	(877,895)	(887,905)	(897,915)	(907,925)	(917,935)
	Accum. Deprec. - Buildings Closing Balance	(3,115,826)	(3,914,551)	(4,722,376)	(5,540,211)	(6,370,604)	(7,213,555)	(8,069,064)	(8,968,253)	(9,880,364)	(10,805,579)	(11,744,080)	(12,696,049)	(13,661,668)
4	Furniture and Equipment - Cost	1,419,238	1,419,238	1,429,238	1,439,238	1,449,238	1,464,238	1,479,238	1,494,238	1,514,238	1,534,238	1,554,238	1,574,238	1,594,238
	Additions - Assets at no cost													
	Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New													
	Additions - Renewal			10,000	10,000	10,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	Disposals - Cost													
	Disposals - Accum Depr (enter as negative)													
	Write offs													
	Furniture and Equipment - Cost Closing Balance	1,419,238	1,429,238	1,439,238	1,449,238	1,464,238	1,479,238	1,494,238	1,514,238	1,534,238	1,554,238	1,574,238	1,594,238	1,614,238
5	Accum. Deprec. - Furniture and Equipment - Cost	(578,604)	(578,604)	(692,943)	(808,082)	(924,021)	(1,041,160)	(1,159,499)	(1,279,038)	(1,400,177)	(1,522,916)	(1,654,238)	(1,784,238)	(1,914,238)
	Depreciation Rate		8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
	Depreciation Expense	(114,339)	(114,339)	(115,119)	(115,999)	(116,879)	(117,759)	(118,639)	(119,519)	(120,399)	(121,279)	(122,159)	(123,039)	(123,919)
	Accum. Deprec. - Furniture and Equipment - Cost Closing Balance	(578,604)	(692,943)	(808,082)	(924,021)	(1,041,160)	(1,159,499)	(1,279,038)	(1,400,177)	(1,522,916)	(1,654,238)	(1,784,238)	(1,914,238)	(2,038,157)
6	Plant and Equipment - Cost	8,845,632	8,845,632	9,345,632	9,845,632	10,345,632	10,845,632	11,345,632	11,845,632	12,345,632	12,845,632	13,345,632	13,845,632	14,345,632
	Additions - Assets at no cost													
	Additions - Expansion, Upgrades and New													
	Additions - Renewal		800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
	Disposals - Cost		300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
	Disposals - Accum Depr (enter as negative)													
	Write offs													
	Plant and Equipment - Cost Closing Balance	8,845,632	9,345,632	9,845,632	10,345,632	10,845,632	11,345,632	11,845,632	12,345,632	12,845,632	13,345,632	13,845,632	14,345,632	14,845,632
7	Accum. Deprec. - Plant and Equipment - Cost	(2,382,668)	(2,382,668)	(3,180,319)	(3,917,970)	(4,745,621)	(5,613,272)	(6,520,923)	(7,468,574)	(8,456,225)	(9,483,876)	(10,551,527)	(11,669,178)	(12,806,829)
	Depreciation Rate		8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
	Depreciation Expense	(747,651)	(747,651)	(827,651)	(907,651)	(987,651)	(1,067,651)	(1,147,651)	(1,227,651)	(1,307,651)	(1,387,651)	(1,467,651)	(1,547,651)	(1,627,651)
	Accum. Deprec. - Plant and Equipment - Cost Closing Balance	(2,382,668)	(3,130,319)	(3,917,970)	(4,745,621)	(5,613,272)	(6,520,923)	(7,468,574)	(8,456,225)	(9,483,876)	(10,551,527)	(11,669,178)	(12,806,829)	(13,994,480)
8	Insert Details	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Shire of Northam															
Reserves Forecast															
For the period 2022 - 2033															
<div>Reserves Input</div>															
		Base	1 2021-22	2 2022-23	3 2023-24	4 2024-25	5 2025-26	6 2026-27	7 2027-28	8 2028-29	9 2029-30	10 2030-31	11 2031-32	12 2032-33	
				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Line	Reserve Name/Purpose	Interest Reinvested (Y/N)	Opening Balance \$	Closing Reserve Balances											
1	Employee Liability Reserve	Y	984,584	990,984	997,425	1,003,908	1,010,433	1,017,001	1,023,612	1,030,265	1,036,962	1,043,702	1,050,486	1,057,314	1,064,187
2	Urban Renewal Reserve	Y	-	-	-	100,000	100,650	101,304	401,962	504,575					
3	Wundowie Pavilion Reserve	Y	-	-	-	200,000	301,300	553,258	706,854						
6	Plant & Equipment Reserve	Y	121,114	121,901	122,693	123,491	124,294	125,102	125,915	126,733	127,557	128,386	129,221	130,061	130,906
7	Election Reserve	Y	-	-	16,000	16,104	16,209	16,314	16,420	17,027	17,138	17,749	17,864	18,480	18,600
9	Refuse Sites Reserve	Y	351,310	373,594	396,022	418,596	441,317	494,186	547,398	600,956	654,862	709,119	763,728	818,692	874,013
10	Speedway Reserve	Y	151,160	152,143	153,132	154,127	155,129	156,137	157,152	158,173	159,201	160,236	161,278	162,326	163,381
11	Septage Ponds Reserve	Y	269,482	271,234	272,997	274,771	276,557	278,355	280,164	281,985	283,818	285,663	287,520	289,389	291,270
12	Killara Reserve	Y	439,869	442,728	445,606	448,502	451,417	454,351	457,304	460,276	463,268	466,279	469,310	472,361	475,431
13	Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve	Y	-	1,059,245	1,066,130	73,060	73,535	74,013	74,494	74,978	75,465	75,956	76,450	76,947	77,447
14	Re-valuation Reserve	Y	2,934	18,953	35,076	51,304	67,637	5,077	21,110	37,247	53,489	69,837	7,291	23,338	39,490
15	COVID-19 Reserve	Y	1,052,404												
Total			3,372,857	3,430,782	3,505,081	2,863,863	3,018,478	3,275,098	3,812,385	3,292,215	2,871,760	2,956,927	2,963,148	3,048,908	3,134,725
Transfers to/(from) Reserves				36,000	52,000	(680,000)	152,000	221,000	532,000	(561,449)	(425,355)	49,500	4,000	49,000	83,500
Reserve Interest Reinvested				21,925	22,299	38,782	2,615	35,620	5,287	41,279	4,900	35,667	2,221	36,760	2,317

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 27 January 2021

Shire of Northam																
Loan Balance Outstanding Forecast																
For the period 2022 - 2033																
<div>Borrowing Input</div>																
			Base	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
				2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	
				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Line	Loan Balance Outstanding	External Support (Y/N)	Opening Balance	Principal Outstanding (End of Year)												
4	Loan 224 Recreation Facilities	N	719,786	666,660	610,035	549,681	485,353	416,789	343,710	265,819	182,799	94,312	-	-	-	
6	Loan 225 Victoria Oval	N	588,916	545,449	499,120	449,740	397,108	341,310	281,518	217,789	149,864	77,466	-	-	-	
7	Loan 227 Northam Youth Space	N	408,781	361,611	313,369	264,031	213,571	161,964	109,184	55,205	-	-	-	-	-	
9	(New) COVID-19 Response	N	1,464,020	1,423,498	1,340,928	1,256,281	1,169,505	1,080,546	989,349	895,858	800,015	701,761	601,035	497,775	391,911	
12	(New) Northam Works Depot	N	2,000,000	1,888,594	1,774,385	1,657,303	1,537,276	1,414,229	1,288,087	1,158,772	1,026,204	890,301	750,979	605,152	461,733	
14	Loan 228 Northam Swimming Pool Development	N	4,217,782	4,025,187	3,828,954	3,629,015	3,425,299	3,217,736	3,006,252	2,790,773	2,571,224	2,347,528	2,119,607	1,887,381	1,650,766	
15	Loan 219a Northam Bowling Club	Y	123,263	102,413	80,894	58,686	35,766	12,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Council Funded Loans				9,299,285	8,910,939	8,366,791	7,806,051	8,183,732	7,497,944	6,790,888	6,062,093	5,310,685	4,592,201	3,850,199	3,267,059	2,670,700
Externally Supported Loans (SSL)				123,263	102,413	80,894	58,686	35,766	12,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total				9,522,548	9,013,412	8,447,685	7,864,737	8,219,558	7,510,055	6,790,888	6,062,093	5,310,685	4,592,201	3,850,199	3,267,059	2,670,700
Treasury Maximum Criteria Ratios																
Debt Service to Available Operating		10%		3.50%	3.65%	3.54%	3.67%	3.79%	3.62%	3.46%	3.25%	3.04%	2.95%	2.24%	2.17%	
Gross Debt to Total Revenue		60%		35.2%	35.6%	30.4%	31.0%	29.0%	25.5%	21.6%	18.7%	15.7%	12.4%	10.5%	8.3%	
Debt Service to Rate Revenue		15%		6.98%	7.22%	6.92%	7.10%	7.25%	6.85%	6.48%	6.21%	5.88%	5.35%	4.03%	3.86%	
Current Loan Liability				509,136	566,727	582,948	646,179	690,602	711,258	722,716	698,561	720,769	583,140	596,354	609,871	
Non Current Loan Liability				8,504,276	7,881,968	7,281,789	6,574,379	5,819,453	5,079,630	4,329,377	3,612,124	2,871,432	2,267,059	1,660,832	1,260,832	
Current Self Supporting Loan Liability				21,519	22,208	22,920	23,655	12,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non Current Self Supporting Loan Liability				80,894	58,686	35,766	12,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supported Loans Payments Received during year				34,606	34,606	34,606	34,606	34,606	12,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current Externally Supported Loans (SSL)				20,850	21,519	22,208	22,920	23,655	12,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Current Externally Supported Loans (SSL)				102,413	80,894	58,686	35,766	12,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Externally Supported Loans (SSL)				123,263	102,413	80,894	58,686	35,766	12,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	

[illegible]

Scenario 2

Summary
Financial Health Indicators Calculator

Spring Year of Analysis: 2023
Year of Analysis:

Indicator	2021		2022		2023		2024		2025		2026		2027		2028		2029		2030	
	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value
Revenue	100	100	105	105	110	110	115	115	120	120	125	125	130	130	135	135	140	140	145	145
Operating Expenses	80	80	82	82	85	85	88	88	90	90	92	92	95	95	98	98	100	100	102	102
Net Income	20	20	23	23	25	25	27	27	30	30	33	33	35	35	37	37	40	40	43	43
Operating Margin	20%	20%	22%	22%	23%	23%	24%	24%	25%	25%	27%	27%	28%	28%	29%	29%	30%	30%	31%	31%
Operating Assets	50	50	52	52	55	55	58	58	60	60	63	63	65	65	68	68	70	70	73	73
Operating Liabilities	30	30	31	31	32	32	34	34	35	35	37	37	38	38	40	40	42	42	44	44
Operating Cash Flow	15	15	16	16	17	17	18	18	19	19	20	20	21	21	22	22	23	23	24	24

Indicator	2021		2022		2023		2024		2025		2026		2027		2028		2029		2030	
	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value	Actual Value	Target Value
Revenue	100	100	105	105	110	110	115	115	120	120	125	125	130	130	135	135	140	140	145	145
Operating Expenses	80	80	82	82	85	85	88	88	90	90	92	92	95	95	98	98	100	100	102	102
Net Income	20	20	23	23	25	25	27	27	30	30	33	33	35	35	37	37	40	40	43	43
Operating Margin	20%	20%	22%	22%	23%	23%	24%	24%	25%	25%	27%	27%	28%	28%	29%	29%	30%	30%	31%	31%
Operating Assets	50	50	52	52	55	55	58	58	60	60	63	63	65	65	68	68	70	70	73	73
Operating Liabilities	30	30	31	31	32	32	34	34	35	35	37	37	38	38	40	40	42	42	44	44
Operating Cash Flow	15	15	16	16	17	17	18	18	19	19	20	20	21	21	22	22	23	23	24	24

Financial Health Indicator	
2021	75
2022	78
2023	82
2024	85
2025	88
2026	90
2027	92

PHI-Matrix Chart 2022

PHI-Matrix Chart 2023

PHI-Matrix Chart 2024

PHI-Matrix Chart 2025

PHI-Matrix Chart 2026

PHI-Matrix Chart 2027

PHI-Matrix Chart 2028

PHI-Matrix Chart 2029

PHI-Matrix Chart 2030

Forecast Financial Ratio Performance

Financial Health Indicator

Scenario 3



13.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Nil.

14. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

RECOMMENDATION

That Council, in accordance with section 11.1(i) of the Shire of Northam Standing Orders Local Law 2018 and Section 5.23 (2) (a) and (b) of the Local Government Act 1995, meet behind closed doors to consider agenda item:

- 13.1 - Chief Executive Officer Review Committee Meeting held on 15 December 2020 as it relates to a matter affecting an employee; and

14.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 15 DECEMBER 2020

Receipt of Minutes:

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the minutes from the Chief Executive Officer Review Committee meeting held on 15 December 2020.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council move out from behind closed doors.

15. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

16. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION

Nil.

17. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE